AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

AUGUST 1948

25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

Charles E. O. Carter's

New Book

FOUNDATIONS OF ASTROLOGY

This work, written during the war years by the famous author of ***An Encyclopaedia of Psychological Astrology, Astrological Aspects, Principles of Horoscopic Delineation***, and other books, comprises chapters on Sun, Moon and Planets, Aspects and Exaltations, Positive-Negative Polarities, Aspects in Terms of Signs, the Signs, and Problems connected with Houses. The angle of approach is chiefly psychological, although the commonsense point of view which is associated with the author's writings is never forgotten. It contains much that is suited for beginner and advanced student alike. 7½" x 5", cloth bound, 179 pages.

Price, $2.50

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc. **1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.**

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 16 No. VI August, 1948

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

•

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Astrology Explores Psychoanalysis—Part VII—*Donald A. Bradley* 31
Astrology in the Far East—*Ellen McCaffery* 19
Body Minerals and the Zodiac—Part XV—*Leeth Nason* 26
Contacts Between Charts—*Margaret Morrell* 33
Fixed Stars and You—Leo—*Irys Vorel* 23
From a Teacher's Notebook—*Mathilde Shapiro* ... 37
Many Things 13
Accidents, etc. — Geographical Astrology
Advertising, too? — 12th House Saturn
Bull Markets — Midheaven Contacts
Prenatal Prognostications
Mars-Neptune Conjungations—*George Cecil Nixon* 3
Moving Horary—*Berenice Stockland* 21
Nodal Axes of Planets and Moon—*Dane Rudhyar* 5
Poem—Sun in Leo—*Colin Evans* 2
That Tired Feeling—*Cedric W. Lemont* 9
Venus—*Pauline Messina* 17
Younger Generation—Part VI—*Beatrice Redding* .. 29

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT
Aspectarian 70
August Weather—*Francis J. Socey, Jr.* 56
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 53
Leo Yearly Guide—*Margaret Morrell* 59
Market Perspective—*L. J. Jensen* 66
Marriage Problems—*Rose Campbell Starr* 43
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 46
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs 73
Weekly Guides—*Mathilde Shapiro*
Daily Guides
Students' Department—Part XXI—*Alfa Lindauger* 49
Tabulated Day Chart 67
Tomorrow's News—*Charles A. Jayne Jr* 39
Transits 68
Your Garden—*Charles R. Hook* 52

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted 1948, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 16. Number VI, August, 1948. Single copies, 25c, subscription 12 months, $2.50. Canadian and foreign, $3.00 The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.
Printed in U. S.

Sun in Leo

We (as the laden orchards ripen red),
We, who the central Sun, the Lord, have known
(Not immediately, by planet agents led,
But most directly, on his native throne).

We, born for rule and sovereignty, stand fast;
We falter not, and palter not with truth;
Nor will we bow to any ignobler caste.
Yet to the humble show we gracious ruth.

For ours the power, the sceptre, and the crown;
And ours the obligations of the great;
And ours the sturdy heart that bows not down;
And ours the Lion's voice, to dominate.

—*COLIN EVANS*

Mars-Neptune Conjunctions

George Cecil Nixon

IN considering the Mars-Neptune cycle we must give attention to far deeper aspects of terrestrial life than those which we recently considered in my article on the *MARS-SATURN CONJUNCTIONS* (January 1948 issue). While it is generally recognized that Mars is an excitant and stimulator, and brings any matter to a crisis, Neptune, being an infinitely slower moving body, is more closely related to those deeper, more hidden and less definable aspects of human life. The Neptunian factors are notoriously difficult to define for they relate not so much to specific conditions as to mass situations. The Neptunian factor in any given situation is extremely rudimentary and undeveloped, and relates to that which is held in common with all other kindred situations. Thus, on the human plane it refers to humanity at large and that which people have in common—their humanity. These are abstract considerations for the idea of humanity does not exist except within the mind of man. When we come to examine the matter more closely we find that humanity is made up of individual men and women. They are the true reality and the concept of humanity is largely illusory. This illusory quality of Neptune is a strong component in our religious, philosophical and political thinking, consequently we can postulate Neptune as being the astrological indicator of generalities such as Democracy, Socialism, Communism and Pacifism. Neptune indicates the labouring classes, the proletariat, and large bodies of men and women who, on the surface of things, have little distinguishing feature as individuals, yet much in common in conditions of living, thinking and working. Neptune is the indicator of the Trade Unions on the economic level and of Church congregations in the religious sphere.

The Mars-Neptune conjunctions will indicate, therefore, a periodic wave of emotional disturbance of the masses manifesting as strikes accompanied by violence, religious and emotional expressions of frenzy and fanaticism. If an examination is made of mass movements and excitements, it will be found that there is a two-year cycle of these outbursts which agrees very closely with the astrological period. The mean period of the conjunctions is 1.96 years, though sometimes this can vary by six months owing to the retrograde action of Mars.

The conjunction is also closely associated with disease cycles such as typhoid fever, measles, smallpox and cattle disease. Not only is the mind of man disturbed when the aspects of conjunction, square or opposition of Mars and Neptune occur, but his body also is subject to inflammatory conditions and the throwing-off of toxins. It is also a well-known astrological fact that Neptune is a significator of all kinds of oils, fats and liquids as well as the sea, large rivers and expanses of water. The Mars-Neptune conjunctions are always associated with great storms at sea causing heavy loss around the coasts by shipwreck. The curve of shipping disasters reaches a temporary peak at this time and it was particularly noted during the war years that whenever Mars and Neptune contacted each other in the zodiac, naval actions came to a head and many lives were lost at sea. For example, in May, 1943, when Mars opposed Neptune, the great Mohne and Eder dams were burst by allied aircraft and many hundreds of Germans were drowned. On another occasion when Mars conjoined Neptune on the 2nd of September, 1944, the Germans, when retreating before the allies in Western Europe, flooded Holland and Belgium by opening the dykes. These are typical instances of the Mars-Neptune cycle.

When falling angular in any part of the world they bring military crises, militant strikes amongst the working classes and political resignations of a far-reaching nature. Among recent events of outstanding importance we can cite the Mars-Neptune opposition on the 18th of February, 1934, which occurred on the meridian of Belgium and coincided with

the accidental death of the King of the Belgians. The next conjunction which occurred on the 11th of November, 1934, fell close to the fourth house in Britain and coincided with a large outbreak of cattle disease which is quite appropriate in that the fourth house is always indicative of agricultural affairs.

The Mars opposition Neptune of the 4th of February, 1936, which fell in the first and seventh houses in Europe, coincided with Hitler's march into the Rhineland and also the great gales and floods which dislocated traffic at that time. Strikes also occurred in the London food distributive trades.

The next Mars conjunction Neptune occurred in October, 1936, when there were many shipping disasters and great gales in the North Sea and labour troubles were rampant throughout France. In Spain a great battle was waged for Madrid. In all these conjunctions and oppositions there will be discovered common features—labour unrest, disasters at sea and military tension.

In January, 1938, Mars opposition Neptune coincided once more with many coastal wrecks in a great gale and the torpedoeing of British ships off the coast of Spain which led to so much international tension at that time. Later, on October 12th, 1938, Mars was conjunct Neptune on the meridian of London and Duff Cooper resigned following the temporary change in foreign policy in the Munich agreement.

Coming to more recent times, the last Mars-Neptune conjunction which occurred on August 20th, 1946, in the twelfth house at London, brought many strikes in the food distributing trade, and an outbreak of typhoid in the West of England. This same conjunction also occurred in the second house at New York and was closely followed by the slump on Wall Street which began about September 4th, within a fortnight of the conjunction.

The Mars-Neptune cycle is also very adverse for travel, especially in wintertime, when it usually indicates severe fogs with its consequent danger to traffic, serious accidents occurring through errors of judgment, human fallibility and bad visibility. Examination of traffic records throughout the world will confirm a rising trend of rail and air mishaps at these times.

From the foregoing considerations we are in a position to draw some general conclusions of what to expect when the next conjunction of Mars and Neptune occurs on August 4th, 1948. This conjunction occurs in the 11th degree of Libra on the movable zodiac but in the 19th degree Virgo on the fixed zodiac. It falls in the 3rd house at London and the 5th house at New York. Its angular mundane positions are on the meridian in 156° E. long. and on the 4th cusp in 24° W. long. It is on the Ascendant in approximately 70° E., 51½° N. and on the Descendant in 110° W. 51½° N. From the general astrological factors we can, therefore, expect during August and September of this year an increase in labour tension and sporadic strikes, increased Socialist agitation and demonstrations in large industrial areas. In London these disturbances will largely affect transport and bus workers and some of the food distributive trades, while in America the trouble will largely affect amusements, theatre and cinema industries, and increased tension amongst the Negro population.

In the Meteorological sphere, we can expect great storms at sea, particularly tropical storms in the region of the Solomon Islands, the coasts of Japan and especially off the coast of the Southern island of New Zealand, where strong southwest gales may cause shipping disasters and floods. Excessively heavy rain in the tropical region of Sierra Leone and Liberia is also indicated. It is in these regions of the world that the conjunction is angular.

But these events are of minor importance and if astrology is to be of greater use to the public at large we must apply this knowledge to the over-all political situation. At the moment all the evidence indicates that the general Communist offensive against the Western Powers has been checkmated, at least in the political sphere due to the firm action of the United States Government and the Marshall Plan, but this situation is but temporary and we can expect the next onslaught of Communist propaganda towards the end of August and during the month of September, 1948. It is at this time that we will also witness, as a result, a marked slump on the New York Stock Exchange. All these are signs that

(*Continued from page* 12)

Nodal Axes of Planets and Moon

By Dane Rudhyar

IN discussing the significance of the cycles of the planets and the Moon in terms of celestial latitude (July and August issues) we stated that such cycles begin at the north end of their nodal axes. This axis is the line of intersection of the orbital plane of planet or Moon with the plane of the Earth's orbit (i.e. the ecliptic). A planet reaches its north node when it crosses the ecliptic from south latitude to north latitude; and this northward crossing begins the "latitude cycle." During the first half of this cycle the planet (or the Moon) has north latitude; it moves north of the ecliptic. Then it reaches its south node, crosses the ecliptic southward, and moves in south latitude throughout the second half of the cycle.

Last month, we gave to the nodes and to the two hemicycles based upon the nodal axis of any planet and of the Moon the following general significance:

North Node: Point of intake. Earth-nature is open to and receives the planet's specialized energies.

South Node: Point of release. The results of the assimilation by the living earth-organism (or personality) of the planet's or the Moon's energies are exteriorized, or (when negative), are evacuated or repudiated.

Hemicycle beginning with North Node: During this period, when the planet has north latitude, its power is absorbed, then (especially around the point of maximum north latitude) assimilated by the personality. New faculties or powers are built.

Hemicycle beginning with South Node: As the planet moves in south latitude, earth-nature lets go of the results of the assimilation process (whether these be "seed" or "manure"); however, *after* the point of maximum south latitude is reached and the planet moves again northward, the organism or personality becomes repolarized in expectation for a new period of intake.

Uranus' Cycle

As an illustration we shall take the case of Uranus' latitude cycle which began in July 1861, early in the civil war and probably very near the time of the Union's defeat at Bull Run. Uranus was crossing the ecliptic northward. It reached its point of maximum latitude north in March 1883 (latitude north 0°49), and crossed the ecliptic southward in February 1901. The point of maximum latitude south was touched during September 1922; and the cycle ended, as we saw previously, on July 20, 1945, a few days after the atomic bomb explosion in New Mexico. The four "critical" years (or phases) of the cycle were thus: 1861, 1883, 1900-01, 1923—and again 1945.

The sixties of last century, if the pattern is significant, should have been a period of "intake" of Uranian energies —and so should have been, an entire cycle before, the years following 1777; and today, the years following 1945. The historical record is fairly clear on these points; except of course that some people might wish, on purely historical grounds, to choose other dates as the most significant in this connection! Nevertheless, Uranus is the symbol of the *transforming function* in man and in society. Wherever some basic metamorphosis takes place, there we must consider Uranus essentially at work—even though a complete process of metamorphosis (social or personal) requires also the activity of the functions represented by Neptune and Pluto, as we have shown repeatedly in previous articles. And surely basic world-transformations occurred during the periods 1776 to 1789 (American and French Revolutions, U. S. Constitution, the discovery of Uranus, etc.) and 1860 to 1870 (Civil War, Abolition of Slavery, Franco-German War and the world-ascendancy of U.S.A., imperial Germany and Japan, the Proclamation of Baha'u'llah beginning the first religious movement for a federal World-Order, etc.) Lastly, since the revelation of the possibility of use of atomic power, for either destruction or complete economic world-transformation, we find humanity facing an

even more momentous opportunity for Uranian metamorphosis.

As, in the case of solar year (the cycle of declination of the Sun), the increase of the power of the solar rays is being felt some weeks before the spring equinox (the Sun's "northward crossing" of the equatorial plane)—so, in the case of all nodal or latitude cycles, an increase in the radiation of the planet's characteristic attributes is felt gradually as this planet approaches latitude 0° and its "northward crossing" of the ecliptic. Uranus had maximum south latitude in 1839-40, and from then on the planet's revolutionary power transformed utterly our Western Society and all that this Society touched. The Industrial Revolution began around 1840; but it reached only its full momentum and its most concrete effects in the sixties. The post-Civil-War era, with its transcontinental routes firmly established and the spread of large business corporations, marked the definite building-up of the United States as a great power. Likewise, in the religious field, the Bahai Movement began in 1884 with the Revelation of the first Persian Prophet, the Bab; but it took form as a potential world-wide structure only after Baha-'u'llah's Declaration in 1863, and when this latter Prophet established the fundamental principles of a truly World-Order on a religious basis. In the field of political communism, Marx's Manifesto appeared in 1848; but the "Bible" of modern communism which made world-history in half of the inhabited globe was published in 1867, and the first Communist Revolution occurred in France in 1871, the "Commune." In the field of science, German materialism and statism developed in the forties, but Darwinism gained power in the sixties, and together with it, the whole approach to biology and medicine symbolized by Pasteur.

Of course, the influence of Neptune has to be added to that of Uranus in analyzing the Victorian Era. Neptune was at its south node in 1839, and reached its north node in June-July 1920, at the time of the formation of the League of Nations—its maximum latitude south (1°51′) having been reached presumably in the Fall 1877 (Neptune in Taurus). It must have had maximum latitude north at the very close of the 18th century (beginning of the Napoleonic Era). Romanticism and the spread of German music, the socialism and humanitarianism of the eighteen-forties, American Spiritualism, the use of anaesthetics and, in industry, of oil, also large-scale nationalism and imperialism —these and other factors typical of the Victorian Era can be related to the Neptunian function releasing both its *spiritual seeds* and its negative glamor around its southward crossing of the ecliptic. Finally, the more positive intaking of Neptunian power began during the last decades of the 19th century and the new approach toward world-federalism and a global society grew in significance, culminating in the Wilsonian ideals of 1919-1920 and the victory of sea-controlling and oil-rich nations, with Neptune at its north node.

While the Victorian Era can thus be said to be characterized—in a very broad sense and according to our present point of view—by a combination of Neptune-south-node and Uranus-north-node "influences," the first half of the 20th century can be seen highlighted by a combination of Neptune-north-node and Pluto-north-node energies, developing during the passage of Uranus through its south latitude hemicycle (1901-1945); the period between the announcement of the Quantum Theory (and soon after of Einstein's formula) and the final concrete demonstration of atomic power. The second half of our century, on the other hand, begins with and will be overshadowed by the north node position of Uranus (July 1945). Pluto was at its north node in September 1930, beginning its cycle just after its discovery by human eyes and minds. Its preceding cycle had begun around the winter 1682, with the south-node-crossing in 1770 and the point of maximum south latitude (17°28′) in the fall 1840.

The Moon Cycle

We took the relatively large periods of these three planets to illustrate the general pattern of the latitude cycle, but the rhythm of intake and release of the more rapidly moving planets is just as significant, provided one is able to isolate clearly the basic life-function to which each planet refers, and provided one does

not mix planes of significance in the interpretation. The cyclic pattern gives also valid indications in the field of lunar activity, and provides means of dividing the lunar "month" from north node to north node. This *Nodal Month* is slightly shorter than the sidereal month (successive conjunctions with a fixed star), for during the latter period of 27.322 days the nodes have regressed nearly 1½ degrees. It would seem logical to consider this period from north node to north node as that to which the "lunar mansions" should be referred, as Charles Jayne also suggested (cf. article August 1947); for this nodal month refers to the motion of the Moon on her own orbital plane, and thus should be said to represent the field of purely lunar activity—the field of the Moon-function.

The Moon's maximum of latitude north or south are 5°17′, and they are reached when the Moon's positions in the zodiac are at a 90° angle to the nodal axis. At these points the lunar function operates with *minimum* intensity or focalization in earth-nature and in all bio-psychic organisms. The Moon is as far withdrawn from the Earth as she can be; yet, at the same time, she is most active *in her own sphere*. What happens in that sphere during these moments of maximum latitude becomes focused and exteriorized during the days when the Moon, every month, is conjunct her nodes. These are therefore days during which all that the Moon represents in the fields of man's organic psychological and social activity is brought to focus in man's consciousness.

From the point of view of what we have called in the preceding two articles "orbital astrology" the Moon has significance in terms of her orbit and of the space bounded by it. This lunar orbit surrounds the Earth-globe as the latter moves along its own orbital path; and it is for this reason *essentially* that, in the age-old astrological system of thought, the Moon was understood as "the Mother," and the so-called "sublunar realm" (the realm bounded by the Moon's orbit) as a womb-like or placental envelope.

The reader might ask at this point: But do not the orbits of the extra-terrestrial planets (from Mars outward) also surround the Earth?—They do; but what they surround is the Earth's *orbit*, while the Moon's enveloping realm surrounds the Earth's *globe* as this globe moves on, and nothing more than this globe. This globe is the symbol, not of Man in his completeness of being, but of the outer focus of man's activity, that is, his physical organism. Thus the Moon is that which "mothers" the physical organism, the "outer man" as he meets his everyday experiences.

More generally still, the Moon is the symbol of all that assists this outer man in facing and adjusting himself to the world and its incessant confrontations; and just as the Moon's orbit is partly *inside* of the Earth's orbit and partly *outside* of it, so there are everyday life-confrontations which refer to the inner world of man, and others which occur in his outer world. The inner world of personality is represented by all the celestial bodies found within the Earth's orbit (Venus, Mercury, Sun—and possibly at least one more planet); the outer world and its impact upon the development of the conscious and ego-structured personality are represented by all there is outside of the Earth's orbit.

The Moon symbolizes not only the function of adaptation to life in all its aspects, but she is also that power which relates and, if all goes well, integrates the "inside" to the "outside." She shuttles to and fro, crossing twice every month the outer rim of the Earth's orbit at her nodes, and thus weaving patterns which bind together—in terms of significance, of value, of ideal, of outer efficiency and more successful adaptation—the inner and outer aspects of individual man's experience. If the Moon's function breaks down or operates under destructive strain, then it becomes, instead of integrator and pattern-maker, a power of confusion and unrelatedness; and perhaps the cause of more or less acute schizophrenia and insanity.

Sanity and insanity depend thus greatly upon the quality and effectiveness of the Moon-function, because they are positive and negative expressions of the individual's power to correlate his inner and his outer experiences in terms of every-day adjustment to the requirements of the total situations confronting him. Sanity and insanity are however extremes. In between them we have the

infinite gradations found in the average person who is neither very positively and creatively "sane," nor dangerously "insane." Besides, what might appear as near-insanity from an average point of view may at times be the manifestation of, or a prelude to, a higher type of sanity.

The position of the Moon in her latitude cycle (that is, with reference to her nodal axis) does not of itself indicate a tendency toward more or less than normal condition of sanity; but if the individual's capacity of adjustment to his total life-experience is impaired or breaks down, the type and cause of the breakdown may be ascertained from such a position—which is a matter of real importance to the trained psychologist . . . but perhaps to him alone!

The Moon at Her Nodes

Generally speaking, any person with a natal Moon near her nodes is likely to be strongly influenced by his or her mother, or by a substitute "Mother Image." A state of dependence upon the "Mother" (in whatever form or condition) tends to be established when the Moon is near the north node; also a tendency to *repudiate* the mother and her influence should be strong with the natal Moon at the south node. But a south node Moon may refer even more to a transformation of the actual mother-relationship into a transcendent psychic Image (which may lead to religious or inspirational experiences), or to a powerful yearning for being an actual mother and for exercising maternal authority over physical or intellectual-spiritual children.

The results of *both* these nodal positions of the Moon can be either constructive (toward sanity) or destructive (toward insanity). A strong reliance upon the mother may be transformed, as the personality matures, into a valuable emphasis upon the ability to adjust to circumstances by means of a strongly developed capacity to "feel one's way" through life. This can mean sheer opportunism and behavior dictated by pure convenience, but also diplomacy and tact, the power of sympathy for and of understanding of other people, and as a result the ability to give psychological help as well as to move adroitly through a disordered society. But, if the personality cannot overcome the most obvious and instinctual or psychic types of attachment to the actual mother (largely, in most cases, because of this mother's attitude), then a condition of personal maturity may never be reached. On the other hand, a natal Moon conjunct the south node can mean a negative kind of "mother complex" based on a mixture of inner bondage and strong resentment, or a deep innate and instinctive ability to act positively as a "mother" in various kinds of relationships—to adjust situations and problems for others.

When, in a chart, the Moon is in square to her nodal axis (maxima of latitude north or south) the tendency is for the mother-function, or the capacity to adjust to everyday life, to operate in a somewhat remote and subjective, rather than efficacious and objective, manner. Finally, the distinction between a natal Moon with north latitude (i.e. between the north node and the south node, in the normal order of zodiacal signs) and one with south latitude, can be of very real meaning in astro-psychological analysis—just as it is important to know whether a person is born during the spring-summer, or during the fall-winter periods of the year. However, it is not certain whether this distinction is more important in practice, than the one between a natal Moon *moving northward* (in latitude) and one moving *southward*—which would correspond in another dimension to a natal Sun moving northward (winter-spring birth) or southward (summer-fall birth) in declination, as we explained last month.

A Moon moving northward toward the north pole of the ecliptic means a quality of personal adaptation to life in which the element of aspiration and of devotion to a collective-spiritual ideal and pattern of life predominates; while a Moon moving southward and away from the point of maximum north latitude indicates a quality of personal adaptation according to which the individual seeks above all to release or express a collective-spiritual ideal, style or pattern of behavior.

That Tired Feeling

Interpretations of Moon and Venus in the Signs

By Cedric W. Lemont

THIS article is for neurotics — people like you and me — people who are always tired, ailing, half-sick, but who really have nothing the matter with them. No, I take that back; there *is* something the matter, but it is not physical. Unless there is some real organic trouble, in which case a physician is needed, reactions to your Moon or Venus are playing you strange tricks.

The person who still is tired because, as he believes, of some heavy mental or physical exertion of a month back is fooling himself. If the toxins produced by a month old effort had not been eliminated in that time, the person would be dead, not merely tired. At least, that is what the doctors say.

The physical body is not a recent development but has been on the job for a long, long time, and its organs will normally carry on their functions very adequately if not interfered with by conscious or subconscious suggestions to the contrary. Real fatigue can only result from recent effort. But the thought and feeling of fatigue can be carried along for years.

If one is really fagged out, nature will quickly exert itself and the body will crave sleep. There is no stopping it; you rest, or eventually you die. But how often does that happen? The body has tremendous reserve forces which, under emergency, may be called out. Few of us have ever been anywhere near "tired to death," even though we may frequently use the phrase.

After a period of emotional stress or excitement a feeling of weariness or exhaustion overtakes us, in spite of the fact that there had been no expenditure of physical energy whatever. Glandular secretions do their work; the body responds, and we are tired, fagged, all in.

Viewed astrologically, Venus and the Moon have been overworked, for these are the planets which have most to do with our affections and emotions. Venus is related more closely with the love nature, with, of course, its sex implications, while the Moon is responsive to our feelings and sense impressions generally.

A girl has a break with her boy friend. If he has let her down, she will have a feeling of depression or frustration. If there has been a real row, she will be angry. But in either case those glands associated with the Moon or Venus will pour their secretions into the blood stream and as a result the body will become toxic and consequently fatigued.

If that were the end of the matter, nature would clamor for rest, the rest would be taken and the body tissues renewed. But too often that is not the end. After the rest, thoughts of the unhappy occurrence surge back; the same glands receive stimulus and repeat the process; the body again slumps. And so it goes, over and over, and "that tired feeling" persists for just so long as the unhappy thought is entertained. There really is nothing wrong physically, regardless of the feeling; the emotions merely have been short-circuited.

Now commonsense steps in and says, "If you don't enjoy the feeling, stop the thought." "For as a man thinketh in his heart (emotions), so is he." But you can't stop the thought, you say! Quite true; you can't if you don't think that you can. But if desire is strong enough you can substitute a different thought and get a different glandular reaction. Or would you rather remain tired, be a depressing influence on others, and enjoy your melancholy? Some people, of the self-pitying type, apparently prefer such a course.

Any emotion that is thought-stimulated over and over becomes chronic, be it happy or unhappy, uplifting or debasing. If the specific emotional experience is of a happy nature, thought-recall can make of it a real asset — buoyant and health-giving. But if, on the other hand, the experience is harrowing, depressing or productive of anger, the body will respond accordingly.

A thought which invokes no emotional response is sterile. From where I sit I can look across the Hudson at the New Jersey shore and think all day about going over. But unless the thought stirs up an emotional desire for action. I shall never set foot in Jersey. It is feeling, not thought, which brings about inner or outer bodily activity, whether it be favorable or otherwise. Thought is capable of producing emotion; but it is the resultant emotion and not the thought which does the work. Mercury, "messenger of the gods," merely links the two. If you would have uplifting and constructive emotions and a healthy body, guard and guide your thoughts.

Certain affectional and emotional trends are indicated by the sign positions of Venus and the Moon at birth. While only trends, they will normally function on the emotional plane as delineated in the following condensed readings unless controlled and directed into different channels by the individual.

ARIES: Moon: impulsive, forceful, high-strung, enthusiastic, but changeable. More liable to suffer from own actions than from those of others. Not apt to stay depressed or angry for long. Quick reactions and upsets soon over, but recurrent. Venus: idealistic and imaginative; leans to the showy and brilliant. Ardent, but with little sustained warmth; not essentially domestic. In and out of love quickly, so marriage may be a problem. Intense, and a bit self centered; may put on scenes, but quickly recovers. Is a receiver rather than a giver of affection.

TAURUS: Moon: sense reactions slow; good-hearted, sympathetic, stable and deep; determined, and can be stubborn. Devoted to family. Physical maturity usually comes early, but emotional maturity is retarded. Inclined to re-live emotional experiences, so thought control is essential. Venus: sensuous, magnetic, but inclined to be conventional; domestic, leaning toward ease, luxury, and the acquisition of property. Marriage may be delayed, with the matter of finance in some way involved. The sex factor usually assumes prominence and, if frustrated, could cause a complex.

GEMINI: Moon: changeable in feelings; emotional reactions tend to be more of the mind than directly of the senses. The senses themselves — sight, hearing, touch, etc. — are more concerned with seeking information than for deriving purely sensuous pleasure. Nervous in type; versatile, restless, but apt to be a bit superficial. As thought predominates, if not controlled can become so-called "nervous wrecks," always seeking stimulants. Venus: refinement, good taste, socially inclined; love more a matter of the mind than of the senses. Often leads to more than one marriage. Not likely to stay emotionally depressed for long.

CANCER: Moon: highly emotional and responsive to suggestion; senses acute, but resultant action apt to be slow. Domestic, adaptable, changeable; fond of good living; craves personal recognition. Hugs all the emotions and finds it hard to let go, so can become subject to great unrest and dissatisfaction. Venus: very sensitive to emotional stimulus; inclined to be secretive about love affairs. Marriage may be delayed, or there may be age differences. Essentially domestic and usually popular. Many affectional and family problems, and these could wear one down. Life could be easier if a less personal emotional slant were assumed.

LEO: Moon: emotionally impulsive, warm-hearted, but proud and willful. The feelings toward things and people do not readily change. Fond of pleasure, and likes to do things on a grand scale; good sense of the dramatic. Not inclined to hold grudges, but does not forget. The feeling of injured pride, if held, can cause physical disorders. Venus: genuinely warm-hearted and affectionate, and consequently usually well liked, often in spite of differences of viewpoint. Inclined toward pleasure, amusement, the theatre, art, speculation, sports, social life. Extravagant, and apt to overdo, and this tendency if followed will take its toll.

VIRGO: Moon: emotionally reserved, quiet, and self-contained; no great warmth of feeling; coolly impersonal, but practical and with good sense perceptions. Nervous in type; critical and analytical. Inclined to render personal service to others. Auto-suggestion of the wrong sort, if kept up, can cause serious nervous and intestinal trouble

and that fagged out feeling, even when there really is nothing wrong physically. Venus: never is very happily placed in this sign; may inspire affection in others because of charm, but is unable to give the response looked for. Love usually inspires a desire to be of service to those loved rather than directly in personal expression, consequently marriage often is a very uncertain source of happiness. Physical reactions to emotional upsets are not apt to be so serious as when the Moon is in this sign.

LIBRA: Moon: refinement, good taste, good disposition. Fond of pleasure, adornment, approbation and activity; liable to emotional extremes — now up, now down. Socially inclined; good sense of values, but not always practical in application. Thought-recall brings quick emotional response with, of course, physical reactions in accordance. Any sense of loss is apt to affect the kidneys. Venus: charm, sociability, tact; inclined toward marriage, but not essentially domestic. Great intensity of feeling, though the affectional and emotional nature is as much mental as physical. A light touch and good sense of proportion. Not apt to stay depressed for long, but may have recurrent upsets.

SCORPIO: Moon: deep feelings, secretive, and unconsciously a bit hard and self-centered. Very positive likes and dislikes; the senses are acute, but with more inclination to use them for physical gratification than to garner knowledge. Practical ability and capacity for hard work. Sexual desire strong and may cause trouble if frustrated, though an outlet for the energies usually is found. Venus: personal passions, desires, and attractions strongly felt on the sex basis, although this may be covered up by the natural secretiveness. Individually magnetic, sociable and stable, but lacking in group consciousness, so social life in the ordinary meaning of the term makes little appeal. Understanding of the sex nature is essential, as otherwise there may be a sense of dissatisfaction or self-disapproval.

SAGITTARIUS: Moon: emotionally restless, impulsive, independent, and outspoken. Feelings intense and sense reactions quick, but really more mental than purely emotional; concerned with ideas rather than with things. Not essentially domestic; holds something of the legal attitude and has professional interests. Nervous and high-strung in type; enthusiasms, if frustrated, can cause serious mental-emotional disturbances. Venus: the love nature is impulsive, imaginative and romantic; fond of admiration, adventure and variety. Warmth of affection, but not sustained; not overly domestic, a touch of the "bachelor" spirit may make marriage a problem and result in more than one trip to the altar. Restraint or interference with independence can cause nervous disorders.

CAPRICORN: Moon: overly sensitive and liable to emotional depression. Sense responses mental rather than purely emotional; a bit too self centered and inclined to be capricious, but can be very tactful and diplomatic. Is apt to bring more or less public recognition, but not always inner satisfaction. Practical and hard-working. Danger of depression becoming chronic if the tendency in that direction is not overcome. Venus: the affections are chilled to some extent and are apt to grow capricious, exacting, and secretive. Home-loving, but socially ambitious; pride of place and possessions strong. Attitude toward sex usually quite casual. Attraction to those older or on a different social level. Marriage may be delayed or cause trouble. Unfulfilled ambitions or unhappiness in love are apt to cause great emotional depression.

AQUARIUS: Moon: no great or intense emotional warmth; rather impersonal in the feelings, though normally friendly. Usually more attracted to groups holding similar views than to individuals. Humanitarian interests; apt to be considered a bit odd or eccentric. Often exhibit a peculiar mixture of the old and ultra-modern. May be thrown almost completely off-balance under emotional stress. Venus: affectionate, though without intensity of feeling; attraction to those older. Home-loving, but not especially domestic; fond of social life and often drawn toward welfare or organization work. Marriage may bring peculiar and not always happy experiences. Any close association with those of a jealous nature or who hold narrow views would tend to cause trouble.

PISCES: Moon: sensitive, imaginative, and almost too emotional: sense reactions often misleading because of emotional bias. Some tendency toward indecision and depression: quickly responsive to environment and under favorable conditions can become fluent and expressive. Very kind-hearted, sympathetic and hospitable; sometimes moody and indolent, but anxious to serve others. Liable to emotional extremes which, if not controlled, can be productive of glandular disturbances. Venus: emotionally rather passive, but unselfish, charitable and self-sacrificing. Deeply devoted to family and friends, and often to some special interest or cause. The sympathies go out to the underprivileged and those in trouble. Frequently brings more than one marriage and strongly contrasting experiences in connection with love and marriage. Liable to suffer from misrepresentation or fraud, with resultant emotional upsets and unfavorable physical reactions.

Everyone will naturally tend to respond to his or her own particular planetary placements as delineated, conditioned by house position and either accented or modified by the aspects which the Moon or Venus receives. The greater the affliction, the more difficult will be the task of overcoming it; but it can be done. Do not accept mere trends as fatalistic pronouncements for, apart from the conditions under which we started life here, our "fate" is in our own hands.

Conditions and circumstances frequently are beyond our own control, but what counts for most is how we meet them. The urge may be strong to lose the temper, to act unkindly, to retaliate, to put over a sharp or unsavory deal; but the fact remains that no one has to give way to the urge. Feel sorry for yourself, grieve over losses, recall unhappy experiences, and you will have to pay physically; your glands will see to that.

DEGREES OF THE ZODIAC ANALYZED
by C. E. Mathews
Price $2.00
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Where the Moon or Venus is involved in emotional conflict, invariably there will be physical reactions. But solve the problem, make peace with yourself and others, and the physical symptoms will disappear. Take a tip from a man who has the Moon in Capricorn and in the 6th house at that. The natural tendency of this combination, with a few inharmonious aspects thrown in, was toward emotional dissatisfaction and depression, with resultant almost continuous nausea and nervous indigestion. But over the years emotional control was striven for and attained; the result gradually less frequent attacks and comparative good health and happiness.

If one person could do that, so can others — if they have the will and desire to make the effort. Many case histories taken from horoscopes could be cited, where even more remarkable results were obtained by stopping Moon and Venus short-circuits. Worth trying, isn't it? Or, being neurotic, do you prefer to continue to let your emotions control you and in consequence suffer from "that tired feeling" or other physical handicap? It's up to you!

Mars-Neptune Conjunctions

(*Continued from page* 4)

the military situation will be steadily becoming more tense and from the angular mundane positions we can localize the trouble as being in the Near East, principally affecting Persia, Afghanistan, Pakistan and India. It is in this region of the world that we can expect an outbreak of fighting, slaughter and religious fanaticism, and within these troubled waters Russia will stealthily secure her advantages. The latent war crisis between India and Pakistan will come to a head on or about September 8th and this, combined with the Jewish-Arab war, will finally involve the whole of this corner of Asia in severe fighting and bloodshed. The onlookers, Britain, America, and Russia, will be severely tempted to interfere and this could be the main "causus belli" between the great Powers, for the underlying factor, so far as they are concerned, is the large potential treasure in oil which lies beneath these desert regions.

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.' "

ACCIDENTS, ETC.

New York, N. Y.

Recently in For the Ladies *(April, 1948 issue) you talked about the factors involved in accidents, and if I remember correctly, mentioned that Mercury and Mars are commonly prominent.*

In my experience, Saturn is probably the dominating factor behind all serious accidents, since it is basically concerned with one's adjustment to necessity. This is implicit in metaphysical lore, which maintains that if you are walking and a brick falls on your head, it is your fault and not the brick's, because something in your total experience has brought you to that place at that time so that the brick falls on you. I once heard a practicing psychiatrist say that there must have been something wrong with his thinking when, for the first time in 20 years of driving, he had an automobile accident. When those around expressed surprise at his statement, he said that he wasn't properly minding his own business or he wouldn't have had an accident, his business at that moment being full attention on his driving. These certainly are concepts that spring from Saturn's basic meaning, which implies self-controlled acceptance and adaptation (or lack of them) to necessity. It is when we think circumstances are riding us too hard that we lose our sense of proportion and run into accidents through worry, heedlessness, excess speed or absent-mindedness. While minor cuts, bruises and breaks certainly can be traced to squares of Mercury and Mars to each other or the Moon, in really catastrophic or fatalistic-seeming accidents, one can probably trace out circumstances, objective or subjective, of a Saturnine nature.

In another place you speak of chart comparisons (May, 1948, page 30). Have you noticed how often people with similar "bad" aspects, particularly squares to the Sun from Saturn, Uranus or Mars, are drawn together? Sometimes multiple marriage will reveal charts where the native attracts again and again someone with his same affliction. Yet one will find charts where similar affliction exist and the marriage is apparently harmonious. After watching this for a long time, my conclusion is that since an aspect is a form of energy, people with the same aspect encounter the same type of experience, hence have a bond in common. Some learn from experiences, hence apparently make happy marriages and others don't. But it happens too frequently to be ignored. People like *trouble.*

Pauline Messina.

ADVERTISING TOO?

A correspondence school in Bombay has found a new index of when to advertise, according to Advertiser's Weekly *of London, Eng. The school kept tract of its advertising and sales by curves plotted on graph paper. There was little relation of one to the other, but the sales curve did take on a symmetrical pattern. Crest and curve, month after month, were spaced, at intervals of a fortnight. Finally it was discovered that the oscillations coincided with the phases of the moon. Students tended to enroll during the period of waxing, took no action when the moon waned.*

In a large part of Asia, it seems, and especially in Burma, the people rely on astrological lore to a great extent. A recent patent medicine ad in India read: "A very powerful and world-renowned remedy which cures Asthma completely by one dose to be taken on 31-8-47 full moon."

BULL MARKETS

From the Boston Herald, April 1, 1948:

One of the most remarkable bits of statistical information about the stock market is the fact that for five consecutive decades the market went up during the years ended with an 8 and 9. Of even greater interest perhaps is the further fact that the low for these five two-year periods was on every occasion made during the first quarter of the year ended with the number 8.

The market at no time from April 1, 1898, to the end of 1899 was as low as it was in the first quarter of 1898. The market at no time from April 1, 1908 to the end of 1909 was as low as it was in the first quarter of 1908. The market at no time from April 1, 1918 through 1919 was as low as it was in the first quarter of 1918. The market at no time from April 1, 1928, to the end of 1929 was as low as it was in the first quarter of 1928. From April 1, 1938 to the end of 1939 the market was at no time as low as it was in the first quarter of 1938.

It seems pertinent to recall these things because today is April 1. If historical precedent is to be followed the market is not going to be as low again this year or next as it was during the three months' period ended yesterday.

COMMENT: Students of predictive analysis of world events from the standpoint of Number will recognize that this rise in prices on the stock market every time a year arrives in the calendar with an 8 at its end, is evidence of the indication of the numerologically styled "end numeral." This is the number in the calendar that is changed each year and under this change is to be noted the most immediate events and developments in world affairs, the contrasts of world opinion, the different trends in national and international social and economic experience.

In "8 and 9 years" a calendar cycle of 9 years comes to a close which has the effect of bringing up, in immediate experience, a higher intensity than in other years and, in relation to directions that are less emotionally affected than is personal experience, it is a "bullish" rather than a "bearish" result.

This is due, of course, to the public reaction to the free and broad urges of numbers 8 and 9, and to the increased trading that is bound to result from such a mass intellectual pressure.

The point made in the quoted newspaper item regarding the fact that it is not found that higher prices prevail in these years until after the first three months might seem strange, as the calendar year starts with January.

Human society is collectively composed of individuals who, through a certain materialistic density and lack of the proper information, lend themselves to a common momentum of mental and physical activity. What this might be in any year, period of years or even in a century, can be measured by calendar changes because the prevalent calendar is the rhythm by which men live and function in the organization of society.

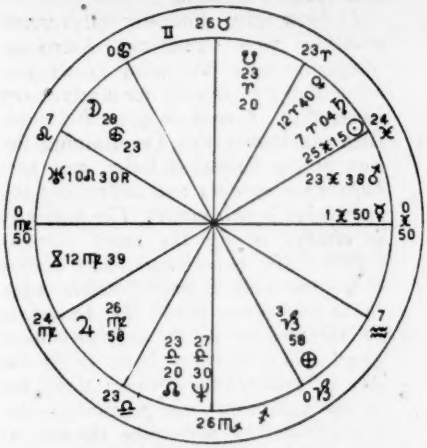
The momentum of any one year in the calendar thus has a tendency to be carried over and it is often noted that three or four months of the current year have elapsed before the new momentum is picked up and the new year's trend supported by mass action.

In relation to the years having the 8 and the 9 as the "end numeral," the first of these follows a year with a 7 in that position. The number 7 has been often connected with low spots both in the market and in social and economic experience generally, otherwise known as depression years—1907, etc. Therefore, the period of the first three or four months of the next year following the 7, during the time when the momentum of the former year was dying down and that of the new year picking up, the stronger and more bullish tendency of the 8 would be depressed by the more immaterial, fearful, cautious character of the 7.

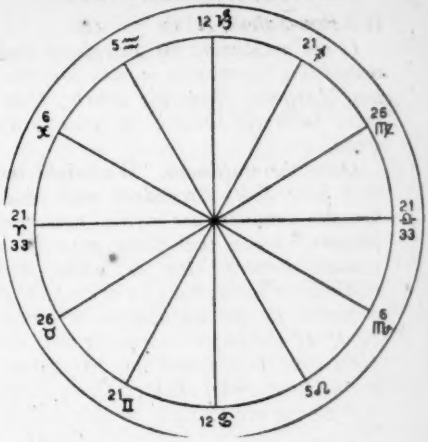
In these connections, however, it has always been found of interest to be ready for a reversal of bullishness on the last quarter of the year following the 8 and which ends with 9. A research into the last three months of a year ending with 9 and the first three months of the next one ending with 1, will uncover some of the market's worst crashes.

Clifford W. Cheasley.

GEOGRAPHICAL ASTROLOGY



WASHINGTON, D. C.
4:00 p.m. EST, March 15, 1791



Geoscope of Washington, D. C.

Alpha Lindanger, author of the series currently appearing in our *STUDENTS' DEPARTMENT*, sends this additional data on cities of the United States:

Buffalo, N. Y., April 20, 1832; Pasadena, Calif., 1:00 p.m., Jan. 27, 1874; Washington, D. C. (dedication), 4:00 p.m., March 15, 1791 (for which the chart appears herewith).

Mrs. Lindanger also submits a method of determining the suitability of a city to one's own chart. To find the Right Ascension of any locality in West Longitude, subtract the longitude of city (town, etc.) from 360°, then entering a Tables of Houses for the latitude of the location, insert the house cusps for the given R. A. on a chart and place your own planets in the chart thus drawn. An example of the "Geoscope" of Washington, D. C., is given. Washington is located at 77° West Longitude. Subtracting 77° from 360° gives 283°; entering the Tables of Houses for 39° North Latitude, one obtains the house cusps given in the accompanying geoscope. Mrs. Lindanger points out that every President of the United States who was assassinated had Mars in the 7th house of the geoscope for Washington, D. C., viz., Lincoln, Mars in 23° 27′ Libra; Garfield, Mars in 7° 49′ Scorpio; McKinley, Mars in 17° 57′ Scorpio; Harding, Mars in 12° Scorpio. Students, especially those who have lived in a number of localities in the United States or other places in West Longitude, should find this method an interesting field for research. For instance, it should be illuminating to learn which of your own planets fell in the 2nd house of the geoscope of the city in which you made the most money, which in the 5th house of the locality in which you fell in love, or enjoyed unusual popularity, and so on.

12th HOUSE SATURN

St. Louis, Mo.

I thought you would be interested in these instances of Virgoans and their foot troubles (Saturn in Leo in their solar 12th house). I know every one of these people personally.

Mrs. A. (age 25) Sept. 9th infected toe nail which resisted treatment for 3 or 4 months.

M. J. (age 26) Sept. 6th—recurring blood poison in foot from an old injury. (M. J. is overly stout.)

Mr. S. (age 40)—pain and swelling in foot that was affected by scarlet fever in childhood.

Mr. H. (age 70)—open sores on feet from varicose veins.

A. E. (age 75) Aug. 30th—confined to bed, feet mysteriously red, swollen, "about to burst."

H. D. S.

MIDHEAVEN CONTACTS

Winston-Salem, N. C.

I am a student of astrology and would like to make an inquiry concerning Margaret Morrell's article, Contacts between Charts, *in your May issue.*

Does the statement, "We might insert here that Ascendant and Midheaven contacts are often powerful factors," mean that there must be a contact between the ascendant and midheaven themselves or a contact of a planet to the midheaven or ascendant. If the latter is true, it will explain something which has puzzled me a long time, and I shall certainly thank you to put me straight on this matter.

M. M.

ANSWER: I referred in the article, *Contacts between Charts,* to conjunctions between planets in one chart with the Ascendant or Midheaven in another. Midheaven contacts are often extremely indicative of relationships between employer and employee—an employee's Sun or Jupiter on an employer's Midheaven usually brings luck to the business; an employer's Saturn on an employee's midheaven usually means a hard taskmaster, and so on. Of course, these midheaven contacts would also apply in any relationship in its public aspect—a husband with Saturn on his wife's midheaven might smother her public activities, belittle her, or in one way or another, add little credit to her name. Ascendant contacts are powerful in personal relationships, in the instinctive attraction or dislike one feels for another person. These contacts will be taken up in detail in future articles in the *Contacts* series.

In infatuations which later peter out to nothing, Ascendant contacts (a planet in one chart conjunct the Ascendant in another) not backed up by other planetary contacts are often found. The same development often occurs with progressed planet-Ascendant contacts; an attraction or friendship wanes after the progressed planet passes on from the Ascendant conjunction. Where such contacts form the only astrological bond between the charts of prospective marital partners, a long engagement should be counselled.

Margaret Morrell.

PRENATAL PROGNOSTICATION

The Hague, Holland

I have the pleasure to receive monthly your American Astrology Magazine *here and wish to let you know that its contents are always very interesting. I read in your February issue an item called* Determining the Sex of the Expected Baby, *and perhaps your readers will appreciate my researches in this matter. The difficulty is always to fix the exact day of Epoch. My experiences have shown that conception is only possible when the actual Moon passes the Ascendant or Descendant in the mother's birth chart. So it is very simple to fix the day of conception, because there are in one month but two possibilities for conception. To determine the sex of the expected baby, and furthermore, to determine the date of conception if you wish to have a girl or a boy, you make the following calculations: If, on day of conception, the Moon on the Ascendant or Descendant of the mother's chart is waxing, the child will be a boy; if the Moon in the same position is waning, the child will be a girl. If we know the period of fertility of a woman, it is simple to determine a date for conception for a son or daughter.*

It is somewhat difficult for me to express my thoughts in your language but I hope you may understand.

Furthermore, I wish to draw the attention of your readers to two very dangerous degees of the zodiac: 5° Sagittarius and 10°-11° Cancer. The first degrees of Sagittarius are associated with violent death. In maps of airplane accidents I found those degrees culminating. In an airplane accident at Schiphol, an airplane was circling round above the aviation field for half an hour and crashed just when the 10th degree of Cancer ascended. Had that plane landed a quarter of an hour before, nothing would have happened. Especially I found these constellations in maps of pilots. In an explosion of a powder magazine, I also found 10° Cancer ascending. In the chart of Emile Zola you will find 5° Sagittarius ascending, and in the chart of the late John G.

(*Continued on page* 28)

Venus

Highlights of Interpretation

Pauline Messina

A study of the planets in relation to the angles of the chart and their corresponding signs. The series is based on talks given in an Astrological Conference by Mr. Alan Hooker, president of the Ohio Theosophical Society.

"OH, isn't it beautiful!" "Doesn't it make you feel good!" "It's so pleasant to have nice things around."

Thus speaks Venus.

Venus is the planet synonymous with everything in life that is smooth, harmonious, appealing, pleasing and soothing. Her manner is circuitous, quiet and enveloping. She is the complete antithesis of Mars, her natural partner and fulfiller, who is direct, disturbing, freedom-loving and exciting. Venus is static. Symbolically, she expresses as complete rest, a vessel that receives. That is why Venus is associated with every thought of comfort, of beauty, of luxury, of ease, of relaxation and of self-pampering. Venus makes us feel good. We seek the things of Venus because she expresses in those forms which we are conditioned to look upon as desideratums—the good things of life. Venus is always personal, never detached. She clings and cloys and never lets go, for Venus is the principle of cohesion, of holding on. She may be indifferent, but that again is personal, for she is indifferent to what doesn't concern her.

In mystic or esoteric astrology, Venus stands as a symbol of complete balance that holds things together in an envelopment that conceals. In practical astrology, Venus stands for form or structures, but the mystic symbolism still holds, for the form is an outward symbol that conceals the inner meaning. We say that Mars starts things and Venus finishes them, or that Venus is the planet of "end results." This is because Venus rules Taurus which is fixed earth and is synomynous with the greatest fixity of the zodiac, and a symbol of security.

But Venus also rules Libra, the sign of relationships or balance in life. When the balance of life is maintained, the security of Venus lies within, in spiritual sustainment which is her highest manifestation. In Taurus, Venus expresses as security on the physical realm, as property and/or fixed assets. When fear of security concentrates the mind on personal assets, the whole life becomes centered on tangible forms and these become the end-all and be-all—the whole purpose of living. When, however, the balanced side of Venus also works, a sense of proportion demands ultimate as well as material values. Venus then works in the frame of reference which puts due emphasis where it belongs. Her resources are expressed in harmonious relationships as well as in tangible entities.

In ancient lore, Venus corresponds to the Bees, or the workers who first built their hives for themselves and then went out to gather for others. Always with Venus, the personal love precedes love for others. The honey which the Bees gather is that essence of sweetness which to humanity is love, the most sought after essence of human experience. Human love always begins with self and the adding to self to perpetuate the self. In perpetuation, however, love becomes enlarged to admit others. Feeling for the family then supersedes the feeling for self. On a larger scale this becomes love for humanity, where the individual forgets himself in helping others. Since Venus is the principle of cohesion, her power through harmony holds life in balance. This same holding to establish form expresses as precedent, which Venus also rules. This best manifests in learning from past experience or though examining what has gone before in the light of what may be. Its negative manifestation is the leaning on the superficialities of custom. Hence, Venus keeps people in line to do what other people are doing, to wear what "they" wear, to read what "they" read and think what "they" think, for Venus loves to be in the swim. She

compromises, appeases or adapts rather than cures, for her tendency is to keep the surface smooth. Her best expression is in true conciliation, where opposing forces each give up something for mutual gain, without losing face. In mystic astrology, this holding cohesive power is expressed as "relaxation into the creative forces." Then life with its productive energy flows through the woman, or Venus, and the child or idea grows.

Venus on the Angles

Venus at the 1st angle expresses in Mars' territory, hence she is active rather than passive, which latter is her true role. She looks about to fill her receptacle in her own way and becomes aggressive. Because the 1st angle corresponds to those elements of life which are tentative and uncertain, she lacks inner poise. To find reassurance, she constantly rushes out for experience. Since the 1st angle is the most personal, those with Venus here constantly seek love, and experiences may be many and painful, because the outpouring comes first, and thought second. The individual seeks love for himself, that personal love which actually is self-aggrandizement, for he has not yet learned to share. He wants to hold on to the one or those he loves. But this is not the angle of holding—this is the angle of beginnings.

Hence, those with Venus in the 12th, 1st or 2nd houses and/or its related sign, Pisces, Aries and Taurus, should be encouraged to realize the dangers of a too outrushing desire in this area dominated by Aries. Venus here rushes out to conquer, clings over-long or sets too little store upon herself. She gives too much for too litttle or to the wrong people, or she loses heart, or sometimes gives up personal love altogether in self-abnegation. All expressions are extremes. What must be cultivated is awareness of consequences. Experience must be motivated by other than personal desire. This in turn develops more enduring attractions. Venus in the 1st angle expresses best when personal desire is transmuted over a wider area of understanding and tolerance. As has been frequently pointed out, she should "channel the persistent desire for one into a liking for many." Yet this is the most difficult concept of love for this Venus to practice, in spite of her difficult experiences. This does not mean that Venus at the 1st angle and/or its related signs is selfish, but is basically self-concerned or centered. Love arises from "I want". To be love-worthy, the individual must deliberately cultivate sensitivity to the wants of others.

Venus at the 4th angle manifests through the area dominated by the Moon's influence, or life's basic sustenance. Venus here is often at her most static. Since permanence is the goal in building foundations, Venus may seek to hold her environment, base of life and the products thereof in a mold which frequently stagnates because it is based on the permanence of form rather than of spirit. She then manifests the negative side of Cancer, the sign of growth, which through fear draws everything to center, to have more and more, rather than strengthening center to give out more and more. Individuals with Venus at this angle sometimes have as a life's desire the yearning for a nice home, a pleasant environment, where they can feel good through sheer physical comfort.

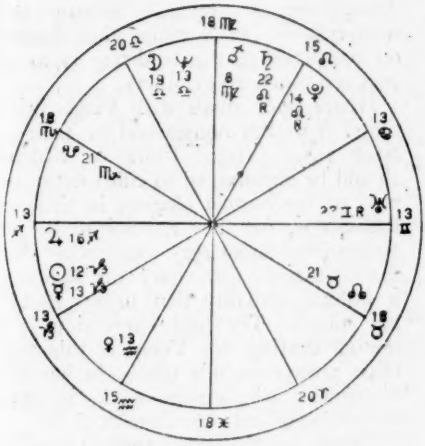
Hence, those with Venus in the 3rd, 4th or 5th houses and/or its related sign, Gemini, Cancer or Leo, in the area dominated by Cancer, should be encouraged to realize their tendency to use their resources for personal protection rather than for personal growth. The emphasis must be placed on building to sustain rather than to hold. The home, its environment and its results then provide a spiritual as well as a physical center, not only for the family, but for all those who ask. It then becomes a retreat from which strength is gained to go out again. The accretions at this angle are then truly permanent for they are based on intangibles—spiritual strength.

Venus at the 7th angle is in her own precinct which emphasizes the Venusian influence. What must be strenuously controlled is the tendency toward a too personal attitude at the axis that demands impersonality, for the 7th is the angle of relationships. Libra is the sign of balance or law. Fundamentally this means the principle of holding together yet permit all the pieces of the whole to retain individuality. This allows for constructive friction or movement, rather than the cohesion that is complete balance or depth. Partnerships flourish be-

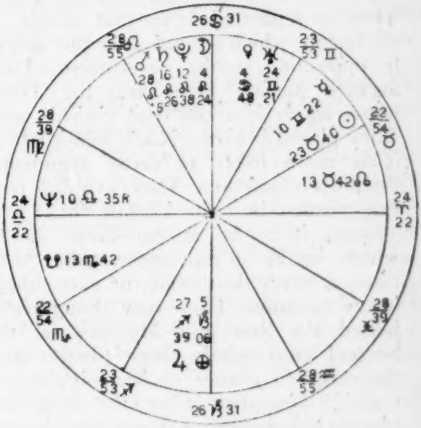
(*Continued on page* 20)

Astrology in the Far East

Ellen McCaffery



BURMA
4:20 a.m., Jan. 4, 1948
Rangoon



4:06 p.m. Palestine Time
May 15, 1948
Tel Aviv, Israel

OCCASIONALLY, when reading the newspapers we are struck by the fact that the Far East is still one part of the world where Astrology is taken very seriously. The Koreans have refused to accept the day of the May eclipse as their election day. Then we find that the inception date of the Burmese republic was chosen astrologically.

Astrologers in the enlightened West, however, are still not sufficiently recognized to say anything concerning the timing of important political moves. They can merely sigh when they see big things started with Mercury retrograding, or with such aspects in force, or coming, as will prove fatal to various enterprises. Think of the Bogota Conference with the Sun opposing Neptune. No wonder it ran into a snag—and a snag of the nature of Neptune. Think of the UN voting partition for Palestine last November at the exact time when Uranus was on the Ascendant and Mars on the Fourth cusp. Any astrologer could have told that august body what Uranus and Mars in such positions would mean, but no one would have done more than smile at the astrologer's "superstitious ignorance." Looking ahead we note that the new Jewish State scheduled to start May 16th will try to operate under Moon conjunct Mars, Sun square Mars, and Venus square Neptune. Setting the chart up for 0.00 A.M. we find on that date Pluto, Saturn and Mars in the Seventh house of open enemies. How tragic!★

In contrast then, let us note Burma's choice for her new state, the Union of Burma, a choice made by that country's astrologers. According to the *New York Times* they chose Sunday, January 4, 1948 at 4:20 A.M. Rangoon. Rangoon is 96 East Longitude and 17 North Latitude. The city is standardized on the meridian of 97 East 30, thus we should add 6 minutes to the Standard Time, giving us a local mean time of 4:26 A.M. We find Jupiter rises in Sagittarius, followed by the Sun and Mercury in Capricorn, and later by Venus in Aquarius.

Needless to say no astrologer can put the planets where he pleases even in an election chart. He had to put them in the celestial longitude where they hap-

★ We print above the chart of the actual Proclamation, instead of that for the expiration of the British Mandate. The chart for the expiration of the Mandate swings the Leo planets into the 7th house.

pen to be. He can, however, decide to some extent in what houses they shall be placed because he chooses the time.

Let us note what the Burmese avoided before we criticize the rest of the chart. They avoided a time when the Moon applied to Neptune, and they chose one when it separated from that planet of confusion which would rule any party in opposition to the government. They avoided putting Mars into the Tenth house where it would tend towards war. They placed it in the Ninth house where it is more likely to cause arguments than open warfare. They avoided putting Saturn into the Eighth house and allowed it to be in the Ninth house where, again, it can argue rather than cause a heavy death rate, or exceedingly heavy taxation. They very thoughtfully placed the Sun and Mercury on the Second cusp where these planets give the people a chance of becoming financially independent after the first few months during which these two planets apply to a square of Neptune. They put Venus on the Third cusp so that they would be able to get along with the neighbors. They put Jupiter on the Ascendant so that the people would be cheerful, optimistic and prosperous.

The main Burmese problem will come from Uranus in the Seventh house. A foreign country at some time can cause them trouble. Some of this can start during 1948, but the critical time for Burma will be in about seven or eight years hence. For all that, she will get unexpected help, however.

In the light of the Burmese horoscope, which on the whole is a very fine one, let us compare it with the horoscopes of the Dominions of India and Pakistan which were not set astrologically. Unfortunately, Western education has made some of the leaders of those two countries so ashamed of their very able astrologers that they did not call them into conference. Thus it is the fault of modern science and not of astrology that the two Dominions operate under Saturn and Pluto close to their nadirs, both in square to Jupiter. Then both Dominions have Mars in square to Neptune creating violence. When Mars makes its conjunction to Neptune in early August there can be extreme problems in regard to finance, health, crops and industries.

VENUS

(*Continued from page* 18)

cause the whole is more important than the part; yet the whole benefits most when each part is independent. Then dependence is mutual because it is inter-related. In a realm that depends on co-operation, the tendency is to expect too much from others.

Hence, individuals with Venus in the 6th, 7th or 8th houses and/or their related signs, Virgo, Libra or Scorpio, should be encouraged to cultivate awareness of the human element in their relationships, for they are apt to be perfectionists. Love may express as over-fastidiousness, mercenary calculation or a jealous sexuality that brings nothing but misery. The best expression is in mutual sharing, for Venus at this angle must always include others in her consciousness, whether in work, in union or in reciprocal sustainment.

Venus at the 10th angle is in the area dominated by Saturn, which requires spirituality. This angle accentuates prominence, but it is the prominence that accrues because it is earned. To last it must be above self. The love must be for humanity and for the group. This doesn't mean that Venus in Sagittarius, Capricorn or Aquarius can never experience personal love, but it is the love that springs from service. Every planet in Saturn's territory must express "I give" rather than "I take." The 10th angle is the professional angle; that is, what the individual "professes" becomes his profession or career. Hence, the love expressed at this angle must be professed with truth, for these signs are public signs. Life confronts the individual with the testing of what he professes.

Hence, those with Venus in 9th, 10th and 11th houses and/or their related signs, Sagittarius, Capricorn and Aquarius, should be made aware of the serious nature of the love expression in this Capricorn dominated area. Somehow it seems that life compels them, at one time or another, to demonstrate publicly the value in the love they profess. Its rewards come from building a feeling of being at one with humanity and through the personal love, expressing love for all, whether in companionship, duty or impersonal devotion.

The Moving Horary

By Berenice W. Stockland

THE chart generally known as a Horary is a set chart, being erected for the birth of a question or an idea. It is based upon the theory that the psychological time of a question will have its counterpart, as well as its answer, in the heavens.

There is no doubt but what, once its laws have been learned, that it will adequately do the job; but the moving Horary seems to have been generally overlooked.

Nothing stands still — the earth, the heavens, the planets, the vital Sun, human affairs, or character. Neither does the Horary, for horary means hour; and the hour itself does not stand still. Events tick off on the wheels of the Horary chart as the problem arises in the 1st house and then passes from your attention into the 12th.

It is the most useful chart in Astrology, from a practical point of view, for it gives a quick understanding of the little everyday affairs of life and helps you solve them to your own advantage.

I started my research into this chart by making up a regular Horary figure at the time that I sat down to my desk each morning. I could tell just what would happen throughout the day from the planetary aspects and their relationship to the Ascendant. By moving the Ascendant backward or forward, I could obtain information on any time of the day that I wished.

Whatever is in the 1st house is what is taking place at the moment, if not exteriorly, then in your own thoughts, and in the world about you. Use the sign on the cusp, its aspects to planets; the Lord of the cusp, with its aspects to other cusps or planets; and any planets that may be in the 1st house, with their aspects to other cusps or planets.

If someone calls you on the telephone or stops in to see you, you will find the proceedings in the 1st house, with all aspects to that house giving you a description of the conditions prevalent, as well as of the person or persons participating. Notice, now, the next sign coming up and how it will gradually displace the thought, action or talk of the original cusp sign as it swings along through the 1st house and disappears into the 12th, to make way for the next sign following.

This swing continues throughout the twenty-four hours of the day, day in and day out, year in and year out, giving you the daily events as it moves. From it you can chart your actions, make your plans, and follow them out to your own best advantage. This is the real psychological astrology, where you can watch your own mind 'tick', while watching the progress of your own and the world's affairs. The world may not know what it is doing, but you will. I use this chart for all little everyday affairs that need help, understanding or clearing up. I bought my meat on it during periods when meat was so hard to get and I was never without. I still use it for buying scarce materials. It has a million practical everyday uses to make life easier and more fortunate.

Use your Ascendant to get the time of the day that you wish information about; or make up a chart and lay it on your desk blotter. Stick a thumb tack at the Ascendant point, just off the chart into the blotter. Now move the chart forward or backward to whatever part of the day you wish information on, keeping the thumb tack as an Ascendant point.

Is there an aspect between any of the planets coming into formation during the day? Allow several hours ahead for the Moon. Often it operates a whole day ahead of time. Do you want information on the time of day these aspects will operate?

Move your chart to bring the first planet coming up, that is a part of the aspect, into the 1st house. This will be the first time during the day that the condition will come to your attention. Any other time of the twenty-four hours that any point of this aspect rises into the 1st house or is aspected by the Ascendant, the condition will come up. Check these for information.

Now, get the time of day of this, or

these, Ascendants. Look up the Ascendant in your Table of Houses under the latitude of the place for which you wish the information on. Subtract the Sideral Time of the Ascendant from the Sideral Time of the day given you in the Ephemeris, making the necessary corrections for longitude and hours the same as you would in a natal chart. This will give you the time of day of the happening, so make up a chart for this. The more accurate you become in making these corrections and in transforming this selected Ascendant into hours and minutes of the day, the more accurate your timing will be. Always check your charts to see if the Sun is at the Ascendant at Sunrise, at the MC at mid-day, at the DC at sunset and the IC at midnight, with its appropriate place in-between these hours. A little practice will enable you to do this at a glance.

Problems, accidents, difficulties, deaths, or obstructions arise when the Ascendant or planets in the 1st house are squared or opposed to planets or cusps in the rest of the chart. Malefic planets in the angles — 4th, 7th, 10th — squared or opposed to the 1st house (either planets or Ascendant) are very powerful, and generally so placed in severe accidents, fires, explosions, or dire trouble.

Harmony, cooperation, accomplishment, good fortune or opportunity are in operation when the Ascendant or planets (or both) in the 1st house are sextile or trine to planets or cusps in the rest of the chart.

Quincunx aspects operate as service or health when the fastest moving planet is in a 6th house relationship to the slower moving one; but have to do with 8th house affairs if the faster moving planet has passed the opposition of the slower moving one and is in Quincunx aspect from that point. Several Quincunx aspects are often found in death charts.

The opposition constructed of a sextile and a trine will operate as a harvest of some former endeavor, while the three-sextile constructed opposition will operate as opportunity built upon former work.

These conditions — opportunities, good fortune, problems or accidents — will pass as the aspected Ascendant and aspected planets swing into the 12th house. Then new opportunities, new problems, different ideas and different conditions take your attention as a new sign and new planets swing forward.

The aspects of the large planets indicate the trends, while the aspects of the small ones — Sun, Moon, Venus, Mercury and Mars — indicate the days on which those trends will be set off, with the Ascendant of the chart giving the time of day of action. For instance, if there is a Saturn square Neptune in the chart that relates to information which you want, go back to the beginning of the square for the beginning of the difficulty and erect a chart for that day. Check what was going on for the information that you desire, remembering that each aspect to that square by another planet will have added something to the coming crisis of the square.

If it is the future of this square that you are interested in, look ahead to the exact square, make up a chart and check the outlook, remembering that the last square of the big planets is the end of the crisis, while all aspects to it that have gone before have been cumulative action.

In this chart the South Node always indicates a point of worry or danger, or both, even though the worry may be only a subconscious one and the danger protected by fortunate aspects.

This ability to look forward or backward has a splendid psychological effect upon a client. There is an immediate respect for a science or art that can take a birthdate and mathematically compute just when and what happened to a person, particularly if he thought that only he, himself, knew about it.

I had long done work for the mother of a lad who was somewhat skeptical of "the stuff," as he called it, although he admitted that it worked. He appeared one day at my door, worried because he was getting into an appalling number of accidents. I made up a chart and showed him, by moving the Ascendant backward and forward against a thumb tack on my blotter, how you could tell the time of day that there was a tendency to accidents. He was amazed to find that these accidents he had been in were at

(*Continued on page* 25)

Fixed Stars and You

THE FIXED STARS IN LEO

Irys Vorel

ARE Fixed Stars *fixed?* Certainly not! They obey the law of the universe: perpetual motion. Though they seem like shimmering sequins fastened to a midnight blue vault, they yet are monster fireballs roaring along their immense orbits with inconceivable speed. Their fixity, like many other phenomena in the All Unknowable, is an illusion, caused by their light-year distances from our planet.

Multiple motions affect the position shifts of the celestial orbs in the galaxy: the precessional, radial, tangential and proper velocity, too intricate to elucidate here. So when we refer to the stars as *fixed,* it is in contrast to the *erratics* or "wanderers" of the ambient, the planets, which, because of their close proximity to the earth, appear to be moving fast.

Take Aldebaran for an example. Its radial velocity is sixty one miles per second receding from our solar system. Like Antares and Fomalhaut, this Royal Star of Persia has long ago forsaken its position in the heart of Taurus, that once fashioned the Sphynx and inspired the Mythical Beast of the Apocalypse. The Watchers of the Sky are now well lodged in the first dacanates of their respective adjoining mutable signs, Gemini, Sagittarius and Pisces, though it took them hundreds of thousands of years to get there.

And now to Regulus in the tail end of Leo! This first magnitude star, the last of the royal Watchers to leave the fixed signs, is knocking at the portals of Virgo's magical zone. Cherubic robustness and resilient dynamo of brain and brawn, associated with fixity, will vanish for the greater emphasis on sublimated rationality the mutable signs stand for—Virgo above all, the most delicately elusive to profanity, the most exquisitely erudite among the mutables.

REGULUS—29° 18′ Leo: Constellation Leo.

If you are born on August 21st, 22nd or 23rd, Regulus conjoins your natal Sun and you may consider yourself "lucky," for this star eclipses all others in the galaxy by its benign influence. Regulus is magnificent, noble, Jovian. Its chemical reaction on human life and health is stimulating and plethoric. Even its drawbacks are virtues in disguise: excessive generosity, emotional abandon, bigness of soul to the point of oblivion to enmity, imperviousness to evil. Picayune is a word unknown in the vocabulary of those whose spirit is illumined by the brilliant light of Regulus.

The golden haired Alexander, greatest general of history, basked in the realization that the *royal* star conjoined the benefics in his nativity. He attributed his fantastic conquests to the grace of Jupiter Ammon, the god representing the stellar force of Regulus, intensifying with its Martian stimulus the quick alertness to opportunity the wise Jove is given credit for. Modern folk call it "hunches."

Because of its position in the center line of the Ecliptic, (0° 28′ North latitude) and its chemical light potency and salutary reaction on the human organism, the hierophants of old worshipped Regulus as a magic gate through which, when opened by the lunations, unfathomable power flowed from four-dimensional entities. Mark this well, friends, for some of you with Regulus affecting your chart may get a glimmer of transcendental magic when Saturn, the high-priest of the magi, will conjoin Regulus late in 1948 and a good part of 1949.

The glyph of Regulus is geometrical and coldly precise. It is open at the top and bottom and symbolizes thereby the law of Correspondence, expressed in the Rosicrucian axiom: "As above, so below." This means that no star is of itself evil and that one may use its cosmic force for good or for bad. Engraved on a plaque of metal—signifying the planetary ruler of the wearer—the seal of Regulus was suspended low around the neck so it would touch the solar plexus; it was considered a charm for military and political preferment.

The astrologers of the past were no less worshipful of Regulus than the potentates of antiquity. When Flamstead, the first Astronomer Royal of the Greenwich Observatory in England, was called upon to demonstrate his skill in Electional Astrology, he erected a map for the laying of its corner-stone. Flamstead, mindful of traditional rules of Horary Astrology, choose as propitious that particular day in August, 1675 when the lunation conjoined Regulus. His dexterity as an astrologer has since proven itself, for the observatory has withstood the ravages of time, weather and the aerial bombs of a technical war. Besides it has remained *sans pareil* through the centuries as the world's ranking citadel for astronomical research.

Regulus always lends a touch of grandeur and substance to ventures started under its ray. Enter the Waldorf-Astoria, New York's skyscraper hotel on Park Avenue, and you will instantly get the "feel" of majesty in the noble "largesse" of its lobbies and halls, the almost theatrical pretensiousness in its residential suites, and the formidable names of the hotel guests —all typical evidences of the Regulus royal insignia. No wonder, for the patron of this establishment, the late Lucius Boomer, considered one of America's foremost hotel men, was a Sun-Regulus native (born August 22nd).

Sharing this birthdate was Claude Debussy, the French composer. Here we discover this magnificent starlight ray in the breadth of tonal structure and the melodious whimsicalism, which Debussy music conjures forth as from remote cosmic pleasure-grounds for human ears to relish.

When collective Karma is in manifestation during periods of accelerated human evolution, Regulus will bestow the mask of tragedy that spells drama in its historical *denouement*. This was illustrated by the life and death of Crown Prince Rudolph of Austria, whose sun was with Regulus at birth. The tension of his soulhood, as revealed by the presence of numerous violent fixed stars in his nativity, seemed so insufferable to him, that this "playboy of Vienna" sought escape in pleasure and vice (Regulus-Sun in Fifth).

But glamor ruled the day of the hero of Mayerling always, even at the moment of his suicide with beautiful Maria Vetsera. Drama, cloaked in the sordid vestments of incest, plotted the tomb for a brother-sister love. And so Regulus became a heavenly playwright, revealing the stark realism of destiny Karma, as grim as the Oedipus saga.

PRAESAEPE—6° 07′ Leo: Constellation Cancer.

NORTH ASELLI—6° 25′ Leo: Constellation Cancer.

SOUTH ASELLI—7° 36′ Leo: Constellation Cancer.

Here is ample proof that stars of lesser magnitude (Aselli), invisible stars and clusters (Praesaepe) exert a tremendous influence on human endeavors if in line of light with a natal planet. The Sun particularly becomes an energy fulcrum when conjunct the above-mentioned stars, which occurs on July 28th, 29th, 30th or 31st.

Therefore, if this is your birthday, you should note the following proud list of celebrity names. You too may be able to exploit this solar high-frequency: Sigmund Romberg, composer, the "father" of the *Student Prince*, (July 29th); William Powell, Joe E. Brown, actors, (July 29th); William Beebe, explorer (July 29th); the late Henry Ford, manufacturer (July 29th); Anton Dolin, America's foremost ballet dancer (July 27th); also Leo Durocher, the Dodgers' Lippy; George Bernard Shaw, playwright, and Paul Gallico, journalist.

But clusters such as Praesaepe often introduce an element of under-handedness, of gossip-mongering and premeditated evil into a life, and if conjunct malefics, sometimes tragedy associated with physical violence or murder. Mussolini had Mercury conjunct Sol with this group; Crown Prince Rudolph had Praesaepe with Saturn in the 4th. This signified his mother, Empress Elizabeth, who was assassinated while boarding a yacht on Lake Geneva.

The road to success or even fame beckons for you who have this star group natally conjunct planets in your chart. But be watchful of your conduct lest you become a victim of idle gossip.

ACUBENS—12° 31′ Leo: Constellation Cancer.

This star is not very important in a nativity, except when it conjoins Venus or Luna. It seems to have affinity with showmanship, the vast field of amusements, and bestows that welcome talent known as the "gentle art of self-advertisement."

If you are born on August 5th, 6th or 7th you have Acubens with Sol, and share your birthdate with Louella Parsons, Hollywood's popular columnist, and Robert Taylor, the actor. Maurice Chevalier has Venus with Acubens; Roger Babson has Uranus with this star. Mahatma Ghandi and Nicolas Lenin had the Moon with Acubens.

ALGENUBI—19° 35′ Leo: Constellation Leo.

This star of only third magnitude may be considered a heavenly power station for highest spiritual enlightment, for it instills mysticism, or its lesser form—religiousness—in the hearts of those who have evolved. This is illustrated by the lives of Madame Blavatsky (Sun with Algenubi) and Joan of Arc (Moon with this star) who truly followed their *star*. The Maid of Orleans was a devout Roman Catholic as well as a mystic.

Algenubi bestows a very unique gift, that of understanding our dumb friends, the animals, as for instance do circus trainers. You may have wondered why beasts and pets will take kindly to some humans and shy away from others. Well—give Algenubi some credit for this ability, as shown by John Ringling North (Sun with this star). He is the head of the greatest show in the world where animals are star performers under the "Big Top," the circus.

Algenubi is with your natal Sun if you saw the light on August 11th, 12th, 13th or 14th. You are ambitious to succeed in any chosen field of endeavor, and possess attributes of leadership—the great asset of arousing faith and devotion in the hearts of friends or followers.

ALPHARD—26° 10′ Leo: Constellation Hydra.

ADHAFERA— 26° 27′ Leo: Constellation Leo.

AL JABBAH—27° 10′ Leo: Constellation Leo.

Three stars within *one* degree of the Ecliptic have a collective light radiation that seems to show affinity with *gold* —actively and figuratively. Our brokers and stock market manipulators, bankers and financiers usually have a natal planet in line with this group.

Take Bernard Baruch as an example (born August 19th). As a White House financial counselor he is credited with the spectacular US policy of "going off the gold standard."

Many Leo natives are successful when working against a financial background, in a bank or investment counselor's office, because a natal planet conjoins this group somewhere in their nativity. Sol is with these stars in your case if you were born on August 18th, 19th or 20th.

MOVING HORARY

(*Continued from page* 22)

the times indicated. I suggested that he avoid traveling at that time, or else use the utmost caution while doing so. I showed him how and at what time the malefic square would pass into the 12th house.

He took this all in with considerable wonderment but decided to prove my theory. He took the next evening, which I had indicated as being one of the most malefic of the year, to go out on a bicycle to see what was going on in the world.

Twice he was sideswiped by cars, once being knocked off into the gutter. He saw two very serious accidents, one of them a truck and fire fighting apparatus in which several people were killed. Then, just as he was about to cross a railroad track, where the crossing gates were up, a car rushed past him, forcing him off on to the side of the road and off his bicycle. An express train roaring around the curve hit the hapless car amidships. It and its occupants burned before his eyes. He said: "If that guy in the car had not knocked me off the road, I would have been killed," —which was true enough.

Here was a chance to explain that an affliction to the planet Mars was always a part of that kind of an accident; and, that while the newspapers would undoubtedly blame the railroad, nevertheless, the man has destroyed himself, for the man was an impatient individual and probably had that affliction in his chart. He went on to say: "I remembered that you had said: 'If only people would understand, when faced with these kind of conditions, to find a quiet

(*Continued on page* 45)

Body Minerals and the Zodiac

Part XV

Leeth Nason

The Sodium Triad

THE links of the sodium triad to the water trinity of the zodiac are perhaps the most obvious of all. Life on our planet came out of the waters of the ocean physically and exotericly, as science well knows, and esotericly out of the ocean of space which was moisture laden—the steamy, misty vastnesses. As the Christian Bible records, "And the spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters." Gen. 1--2. Farther on God speaks of "dividing the waters from the waters." It is a law of the cosmos that all life is surrounded by the conditions necessary to sustain that life. In the beginning all life on this planet was surrounded by salt water; in other words, life existed in a salt water medium. This medium consisted of water, H_2O and all minerals necessary to sustain the life of the first form, the cell.

Through eons of time living forms evolved from that single cell into the complex human species called man. However complex the form has become, those same conditions of mineral laden water are needed to support all living tissues and organs that make up the human body. In the body the mineral food matter is carried to all cells by the blood stream, the saline solution of which is still almost identical with sea water from whence came the first living cellular forms. The chemical analysis of a drop of sea water and a drop of the saline solution from some human body would be nearly the same.

Man's body is approximately three-fourths water, even as the surface of our earth is about three-fourths ocean. The three sodiums needed for a perfectly functioning vehicle work with the water of the body. Each has a definite and specific work to perform that the ratio of water in the body may be maintained. Each has its own creative function, and let us emphasize again that the mineral cell salts are all creative, they are builders, they are the workers, and both the disintegration of cells and elimination of waste matter is as much a building-up process as carrying to each cell the food needed to build it. The blood stream must not only carry food in mineral form to each living cell but it must remove from the cell the waste matter of its metabolic processes. Both anabolism and catabolism are dependent upon needed mineral cell salts. Upon the minerals depend all functioning that is called life; they are the necessary negative pole of all created forms.

There must be the building up and the tearing down, the integration and the disintegration of the individual cell that the life of the whole may go on. The end and aim of evolution is that each new cell be a better vehicle for the life force to work through. Man must evolve along that path whether he will or no. Man with his free will can merely hasten or delay his own progress—he cannot alter the basic law of evolution. Every metaphysian knows that if he works with the laws of life, his own life will be freer, happier and more harmonious. If he swims against the tide of life the work of living becomes more difficult, for living is really work and there is no more concentrated work than trying to fathom the laws of one's own being, and it is even more laborious to conform to the laws once they are discovered—it is "The Great Work." We are all disciples of the law (Lord) the very word means discipline. Man has no greater task than the discipline of the self.

The Latin name for Sodium is *natrum*, which means nature. Nature is often spoken of as the "handmaiden" of God, which means that manifestation or matter is "hand-made" of energy or spirit; energy plus substance—positive plus negative lines of force—beget body or form. The sodium-laden blood stream is the vehicle of the life energy or essence. The saline solution of the blood and all intercellular solutions contain a grater percentage of sodium than of any other mineral matter. Sodium chloride or common salt is one of the three forms of the body sodiums and there is very much

more of this common salt in the body fluids than in the cell structure; that is, the fluid medium in which cells live or that bathes each cell contains more sodium, while within the cell itself there is more potassium. Does this not indicate that potassium which we link to fire "moves upon" (or within) the "face of the waters?" Science has found that only two of the mineral elements in the body "*decrease*" with age, and one of these is sodium. We can easily see why this is so. The basic work of the sodiums is to neutralize the body acids; they are the workers with the body waste waters. As we study each one separately and its own special functions, we shall see why it is so important in helping to maintain this alkalinity of the body fluids.

Alkalinity means life, acidity means death. Medical science says that the human body should be eighty per cent alkaline and twenty per cent acid, which at the present stage of evolution may be accurate, for our atmosphere is about 80% nitrogen and 20% acid oxygen and quite likely there is a correlation there. The first part of the word oxygen comes from a word meaning "sharp" or acid. There is much more research to be done on this topic.

We must remember that science bases its analysis upon the average human tissue, living or dead. Upon such analyses of dead matter or matter taken from a living organism there must always be uncertainty. The analysis of any fluid or tissue removed from the living organism does not necessarily give a true picture of that same tissue or fluid within the living form. The unknown equation of Life must always condition any dogmatic statements. In so far as the merely physical elements of life are concerned, we owe deep gratitude to the scientists and their lives of patient research that has given us so much foundation to prove and make demonstrable the occult laws.

Linked to Water Triad

We have linked the three sodiums to the water triad of the zodiac:

to Cancer—sodium phosphate—natrum phos.
to Scorpio—sodium sulphate—natrum sulph.
to Pisces—sodium chloride—natrum mur.,

and we have stated that each of these sodiums has a definite creative work with the water content of the human body.

The primal work of sodium phosphate, the Cancer mineral cell salt, is to neutralize the waste lactic acid of cell activity. Lactic acid is the NATURAL result of all physical activity. Every physical movement from the slightest action like the blinking of the eyelid to the most violent activity of work or play results in the by-product "lactic acid," i.e., the result of all muscular movement is lactic acid. Life is activity, both conscious activity like work and play, and activity below the level of consciousness, like digestion and other body functions. Even the brain activity of thinking results like all other activity in lactic acid. Life is growth, nature is growth, growth is natural activity; and wise mother nature supplies herself with the mineral means and their power to deal with the results of growth-action. It is sodium phosphate (natrum phos.) whose work is to split all the waste lactic acid into water (H_2O) and carbon dioxide (CO_2). Note one of these results is the water, part of which is eliminated as urine and the other is carbon dioxide, which is carried to the lungs to be exchanged for oxygen. Nature is most efficient; some of the water split out of the lactic acid is purified within the body and re-used to maintain the water ratio needed to support life. Until quite recently science has maintained that all carbon dioxide must be outbreathed, but now that is questioned and the latest scientific theory is that part of that is rechemicalized for use within the living organism. The latter theory appears the sounder for all life is balance between opposites.

If albumin (protoplasm) remains within the body unused it acts biochemically like an acid. Sodium phosphate works to neutralize this acidity. The waste acids of the body eat and destroy the calciums and magnesium as their first prey (magnesium phosphate and calcium phosphate). These always seem "married" to each other in cell structure. This is quite plainly illustrated by the accompanying diagram.

We note that calcium phosphate is allocated to Taurus, the negative pole of Venus, and magnesium phosphate to Libra, the positive pole of Venus. In the first research on the minerals by Schuessler, magnesium phos and calcium phos were thought to be one mineral salt because always found together.

As previously stated, the sign Cancer rules the breasts and milk, the gastric

juices and nutrition in general. Chyle is the end product of all the digestive operations and it is a "milky" sort of substance containing all the nutriment garnered from food and ready to be taken up by the blood stream. The word lactic means milk so the association of sodium phosphate (and its work with the lactic acid of muscular activity) with the sign Cancer seems most obvious. Cancer and its ruler the Moon have dominion over the pituitary gland, one of the basic secretions of which is needed for the formation of all cells. The "Milk and Honey" of the Bible is the milky secretion of the pituitary and the honey colored secretion from the pineal. The land flowing with that "milk and honey" is the brain, the vehicle of mind and consciousness, and when man's thinking and feeling "in his heart" furnish these organs with motive power the essences of life flow down through an aperture at the base of the skull and down the spinal cord to the end where lies curled the spirit fire (life force) in man and the raising of which is evolution of man toward the One, the source of all life.

The spinal cavity is the basin of the "sacred river of life." Through it flows the life force, down from the ventricles of the brain, to nourish the body with energy, the vital force, and from the base of this tube there rises the volital "Christ oil" back to the brain to light man's way through life.

Down from the pituitary gland within the head flows substance needed for the formation of all the *soma* or body cells. This secretion works especially with the calcium content of the blood stream. This statement may sound strange, so perhaps it will help the reader to call to mind pictures of a babe in utero in its earlier stages. The head was very large in relation to the rest of the body that was forming. When the babe neared its time of birth this ratio had changed and the head had become very much smaller in comparison with the rest of the body.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY
TABLES OF HOUSES
Price $5.00
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Cancer is the sign of growth and expansion; it expresses itself outwardly in relation to motherhood and nutrition, but behind this outer meaning lies the deep and buried story of physical regeneration. When all the secretions of the pituitary are kept within the body to build, and repair the soma cells and none of the secretions used to fulfill the needs of *procreation* are lost in sex expression, all essences are returned to the brain to illumine man.

The medical world has discovered the close relationship between the secretions of the pituitary and the procreative processes. It uses certain of the pituitary hormones to aid the delivery in childbirth.

The story of physical pregnancy and childbirth is the story of Cancer and its ruler the Moon, but the story of regeneration and rebirth and the Moon is written in the *Moon's exaltation in Taurus*. When all the hormones and enzymes of the pituitary (ruled by the Moon) are used to integrate into cell-form the energy generated by Kali phos. (Potassium phosphate), the Aries mineral (in which sign the Sun is exalted), then the union of the sun and moon, i.e., fire and water—heaven and earth—spirit and matter—proclaims the hermetic marriage. Herein is fulfiled the Bible passage, which reads, "The sons of God" (sparks of the spirit of life energy generated in the spleen by Kali phos., associated with Aries which rules the spleen and kali phos. and the exaltation sign of the sun) meet "the daughters of earth"— the negative secretions from the pituitary ruled by the Moon and whose sign of exaltation is the earth sign Taurus; then man is born, a third factor as symbolized by Gemini, two-poled Gemini; Castor and Pollux, the one mortal, the child of earth, flesh and bone; the other immortal, the child of spirit, the Christ child in each and every human being.

MANY THINGS

(*Continued from page* 16)

Winant, you find 5° Sagittarius culminating in exact square to the Sun indicates by birth a violent death. I have no map of Ghandi but no doubt you will find one of these degrees culminating.

J. A. G.

The Younger Generation

NATURE PLUS NURTURE

Beatrice L. Redding

MANY years ago a wise old physician was asked for his recipe for longevity. "First," he said, "you must choose yourself four octogenarian grandparents . . ."

An ancient proverb warns against marrying the only white sheep in a black family. Today's psychologist advises a young man in search of a wife to meet the mother and aunts of the young lady before he shops for an engagement ring.

Of course young people are still known to say that "in-laws" are no blood relation, or that they aren't marrying the whole family and these statements are true. The arrival of their children will make these things matter in a big way, however.

We must realize that human beings obey the same basic laws of heredity as all other living things. As the scientist has said, "who, by taking thought, can add one chromosome, or even one determiner to his organization?" Each individual develops from the twenty four pairs of chromosomes received (in equal numbers) from his father and mother, just as animals and plants receive their characteristics from the normal number of chromosomes carried by each species. Known variations range from four to one hundred sixty eight pairs. The number of genes, or hereditary determiners of physical, mental and temperamental qualities, ranges into thousands, producing the infinite variations in living things within the definite pattern of each species. Just how the chromosomes carry these thousands of genes, or how they actually work is one of the great mysteries of science yet to be solved.

Not many of us are capable of developing characteristics which were not present in our hereditary endowment, but lack of favorable environment prevents many of our potential powers from becoming manifest during our lives. We are the final product of heredity and environment—nature plus nurture.

What are some of the things we inherit? Along with physical characteristics such as stature, hair and skin color, vitality and acuteness of senses we list mental capacity or lack of it, both brilliance and feeble-mindedness being recessive to normal mediocrity, the special abilities as in music, languages, mathematics, art, mechanics, leadership and dexterity. Insanity, epilepsy and feeble-mindedness are carried by defective genes along with certain diseases or deformities which may be dominant or recessive in character. The practical value of genetic knowledge may be suggested by the classic contrasts of studies made of the gifted Edwards family and of the submerged Jukes "tribe" though many champions of the underdog may question the moral and social values by which judgment is thus rendered. The man in the saddle is always right and we must not question how he got there. That we must know and use the science of genetics for social progress can hardly be denied when we consider another study which lists the following chances of having a son gifted enough to be listed in *Who's Who*:

1 in 48,000 for unskilled laborers
680 for farmers
105 for physicians
46 for professional men
20 for clergymen.

Before discussing heredity from the purely astrological viewpoint, as we will do in the next article of this series, we will need an elementary knowledge of the mechanism by which it works. Its fundamental laws were discovered by Gregor Mendel, a native of the sign Cancer, working with garden peas in his obscure monastery garden. He discovered the genes, those living units comparable to chemical atoms, which carry traits from parent to offspring, and found that their action did not blend but was segregated and acted according to definite laws. Many traits are due to simple dominant-recessive pairs, others are heterozygous or intermediate between the two pure types, while a few are sex-linked because carried in the one xx female or the one xy male chromosome. There are also lethal (deathdealing), defective and mutant genes. There is abso-

lutely no evidence for the inheritance of acquired characteristics, however. Traits most likely to re-appear in offspring are those present in both parents or both families. Many traits definitely hereditary are due to combinations of two or more genes and these produce wide variations in offspring. An example is color in mulattos (who are pure white crossed with pure black) which in some cases may produce 1/16th almost white offspring and 1/16 nearly black offspring with any degree of coloring in between.

Examples of sex-linked traits are haemophilia and color-blindness, transmitted through the daughters to the sons but not affecting the daughters themselves unless both their father and mother carried the defective gene. A striking example is the tortoiseshell cat, always a female, in a patched coat of red and black. Her brothers can be red or black but the male cannot carry both colors in his single xy chromosome. This same sex linkage produces the blue-cream female, as blue and cream are produced by the black and red genes plus a color dilution factor.

The dominant-recessive pair of genes produces a great many traits and its action must be understood before the breeding of plants or animals can be anything but pure guesswork. Working with the law, a breeder successful in producing the desired combination of traits in his foundation stock can by proper procedure fix them as pure-bred (or breeding true) in the second or third generation of offspring, something which trial and error methods might take years to accomplish or might fail completely. It is erroneous to say that an animal is ⅛ a certain variety or color based on the old theory of inheritance by blood; he may or may not be pure-bred in one or more traits possessed by an ancestor.

Send for free

BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Mendel found that in crossing a dominant with a recessive gene, as tall peas with short peas, or purple blossom with white blossom, the first generation offspring are always of the dominant type. The second generation is hybrid, producing three dominant and one recessive. Of the three dominant, one is pure, two are hybrid, producing an equal proportion of dominant and recessive offspring. The one recessive is a pure recessive. These proportions apply to large numbers of offspring, not to a single animal's litter. As a breeder of black and blue Persian cats, the writer often has to explain to the novice buyer that these colors obey the simple dominant-recessive law. One does not count the numbers of black or blue ancestors on the pedigree but makes a progeny test to find whether a certain black cat is the pure dominant, throwing all black offspring, or is bybrid for blue, producing equal numbers of black and blue kittens. Blue cats from the cross are pure recessive and will not produce black offspring unless mated to black. There is the answer to the puzzling question of why two black cats can and occasionally do produce a whole blue litter and of why we cannot hope for any black kittens in the litters of blue cats from black ancestry. We make the color cross to gain in our blacks the show points carried by the more highly developed blue strains.

In human beings, some dominant-recessive traits are tall-short, brunette-blond, curly-straight hair, brown-blue eyes. Thus a tall blue eyed man and a short brown eyed woman (or vice versa) may expect tall, brown-eyed, curly-haired children; the recessive traits then re-appear in approximately one fourth of the grandchildren. The complete breeding out of recessive defects, once the eugenist's dream, is not now considered possible, though sterilization of the defective would immediately cut down a great deal of insanity, feeble-mindedness, crime and abnormality. Line breeding, the most useful tool of plant and animal breeders, is considered the height of immorality in humans—the only really famous product of a dozen consecutive brother-sister matings being Cleopatra, the last of the Ptolemies who conquered Egypt but never mingled their pure Macedonian blood (or as we would say, genes) with that of their darker subjects.

Astrology Explores Psychoanalysis

Part VII

Donald A. Bradley

WITH the groundwork of definitions firmly laid, visualization of things beyond effective diagrammization is within grasp. But diagrams are dead things, inert and inadequate except for a weak, innate power of suggestion. In graphic or definitive presentation of abstractions, we encounter the same feeling of insufficiency and even worthlessness experienced by the amateur artist who views a desert sunset, palate and brushes in hand. As well describe a true mystical experience in journalistic prose. We shall make an attempt, however feeble, to impart to our reader-students some inkling of the contents of the unconscious microcosm. Paracelsus succeeded in phrasing it thuswise:

> *"There is a heaven and earth in man as there is in the Macrocosm, and in that heaven are all the celestial influences, whose visible representations we see in the sky, such as the planets and stars, the milky way, the Zodiac, et cetera, neither more nor less, for the Microcosm is an exact counterpart of the Macrocosm in every respect except its external form."*

Scholar Paracelsus wrote extensively on the doctrine of universal counterparts, implying at all times the existence of an unconscious sphere. Mystical symbology represents the unconscious sphere under the guise of "the human aura," visible by clairvoyance, with its various divisions and subdivisions. Shearing graphic and definitive outlines of the human aura of their esoteric terms and mysterious constructions, we find our ingredients to be but simple Jungian diagrams typical of those to be found in the texts of analytic psychology. More impressive and romantic descriptions of the auric sphere (what Jung and Freud call the unconscious) may be read in Manly Palmer Hall's incomparable *The Philosophy of Astrology* (*Philosophical Research Society, Inc.*, 1943).

The realm of the unconscious may be likened to the rotunda of a planetarium, in the center of which a Copernican orrery is operating. It is a heliocentric plan of the solar system, the Sun glowing at the barycentric center of the planets revolving in orbits about it at varying speeds and distances. The ball of the orrery representing the Earth, around which a lesser ball (the Moon) is gyrating, stands as the vehicle of the Ego with its attendant satellite, the Shadow. The central Sun is suggestive of the Self, which dominates the whole internal universe by its radiation. Stars and clusters and nebulae spangle the remote surface of the sphere, while an invisible axial system multi-sects the entire galaxy into twelve equal sections. Viewed from a point on the circumambulating Earth, the planets and luminaries transit the twelve sectors with characteristics of motion familiar to the ephemeris-user. A rather sketchy figuration, the symbol of this internal planetarium rings truer to actuality than might be guessed upon first consideration. Each of the orrery's balls denotes a vortex of cosmic energy, an ergie, a planet in man. A planet in man is an archetype, an inescapable, eternal principle imbedded deep within the unconscious universe, whose existence is unknown to the consciousness except through its irrupting influence. A sign in man then is a specific tone on the sounding-board of the internal zodiac through which the archetypes sound their presence.

The Archetypes

Modern psychoanalysts tell us that the individual is the product of the history and (phyletic) memory of the human race, residuals of which constitute the contents of the unconscious. Within every human being lies the racial memory, beneath which repose vestiges of recollection antedating even the development of *homo sapiens* in dim and remote ages of the past. In depths so low that their nethermost contents can never be made conscious lie the prehistoric records of the rounds and races (?)

through which the collective psyche has involved and evolved. In a higher stratum of the collective psyche rests the awful memories of primitive life in a jungle of fear and pain. On every higher and higher level of the collective unconscious are preserved the fossils of *ben Adam's* rises and falls, his struggle for light and life, his gradual integration into clans, tribes, cities, states, nations and empires. More important than this, the religions he organized linger and stir restlessly within his unconscious as symbols, superstitions and remnants of ecstasy, bundled together in units of reference as his *mythologies.*

The elements and characters of mythology represent the most effective archetypes. (Cf. C. G. Jung's *Psychology of the Unconscious,* Dodd, Mead, 1916.) If we proceed on the assumption that every integrated archetype is an adjunct of a planetary quality in the psyche, analysis of the principle myths and religious symbols of mankind throws an entirely new light on our astrological concept. The principals and locale of every myth, from the Olympian pantheon to Longfellow's Hiawatha, are amenable to identification with planets and signs. While we cannot at present engage in a diligent and detailed exposition of the archetypes as they relate to horoscopy, we can emphasize their importance by citation of an example. Our instance will be the *Mother-Imago* archetype.

In astrology we teach that the Moon symbolizes the maternal principle in nature, that its sign, Cancer, rules the sea both literally and figuratively, and that the fourth house denotes the native's mother. Other rulerships ascribed to the chart's nadir range from caves and mines to houses, cities and forests.

The employment of the maternal symbol in religion needs hardly to be mentioned, as this device is used and revered in all faiths and pantheons. The "mother symbol," like all archetypes, inheres in the collective unconscious as a primordial image, as what Jung calls an "organ of the soul." In this collective psyche it assumes the form of the various goddesses and feminine deities of antiquity, such as the Madonna Mary, Rhea, Isis, Mother Nature, Kwan-yin, Kwannon, Maya Deva, Amia, Aditi, et cetera. In the personal unconscious, the imagery clothes itself in the form of the individual's mother, and thence becomes the *Oedipus Complex* ("mother-complex") about which we read so much in psychoanalytic works.

In dream symbolism, the Mother-Imago effronts itself in many and diverse ways, projecting itself as the image of a city, a cave, the ocean, a tree, or yonic religious symbol. Those readers familiar with dreams and their mechanisms will see the reason for this immediately. All cavities, receptacles, underworld and pastoral scenes in dreams signify the maternal complex at work. *It is extremely interesting to note that all the maternal and yonic (womb-like) symbols listed by Freud in his writings on dream interpretation are lunar, Cancerian and fourth-house factors.* Further examples are: houses, rooms, pits, hollows, forests and thickets (public hair), jars and bottles, wood, chests, coffin ("end of life"), fruit in general (orchards, parts of the female anatomy), landscapes, furniture, etc. What is even more amazing, as we shall eventually prove, is the manner in which every factor in a horoscope has its corresponding symbology in dreams as well as myths and fairy-tales. This will be brought out vividly in our forthcoming analysis of the twelve houses as per psychoanalysis.

As demonstrated, by studying mythology and psychoanalysis, we are able to arrive at remarkable astrological deductions as to the psychic significance of the horoscopic, planetary and zodiacal components, which we would otherwise fail to realize. Each archetype is allegorical of planetary and zodiacal operations within the individual and his genera, the race. Every irruption from the unconscious deep, from fragmentary recollection of the sinking of continents to the passion of the Gospel story, stands significant of processes and produce of the individual psyche. Well did Paracelsus declare: *"Innumerable are the entities in man: in him are angels and devils, heaven and hell, the whole of the animal creation, the vegetable and mineral kingdoms."* And if the horoscope of birth is a chart of the psychic totality of its native, the horoscope contains more than we have yet dared to dream.

(*To Be Continued*)

Contacts Between Charts

SUN—SATURN CONTACTS

Margaret Morrell

SUN-SATURN contacts are of extreme importance because they are so frequently encountered — so much so that one is forced to conclude that a mutual attraction exists. This is not so curious as it might seem at first glance, for the Sun is an "out-going" line of energy, while Saturn is an "in-drawing" force. This is borne out in experience, for investigation will usually prove that the Saturn person is initially drawn to the Sun rather than vice versa; the Sun is pulled into the attraction later when it is clearly established that his out-going force has found an appreciative channel in the in-drawing of Saturn. This again squares with theory, for the force of a conjunction between charts exists by virtue of the fact that two planets occupy the same area of the zodiac; in other words, both planets function in the manner described by the sign, so that a similarity exists. When one planet represents the "positive" pole of out-going energy, and the other the "negative" pole of in-drawing, a strong and efficient "circuit" is formed which is hard to break—and it is true that despite the many frictions, the bond between persons having a Sun-Saturn contact is extremely difficult to dissolve.

The most general statement that can be made about Saturn in one chart conjunct the Sun in another chart is that Saturn benefits from the association. This means that a native whose Saturn is on the Sun of another individual benefits from his contact with that person. But conversely, it need not mean that the Sun is a loser thereby—that depends on how much the Sun has to give. The Sun is not destroyed by Saturn and rarely is it completely drained, for the Sun represents an almost illimitable flower of the basic energy in any individual's life. The Sun native may feel "drained" at times by the Saturn native, i.e., the Saturn native may tire him (or her) emotionally, mentally or even physically, but his energy is always capable of being recovered later.

From the foregoing, it will be seen that we do not consider Sun-Saturn conjunctions as necessarily adverse. They are not particularly happy emotionally, for Saturn dampens the ardor of the Sun, almost always represents the critic in the association, and tends to take a rather superior attitude, rather like that of a wise adult to the innocent and therefore vulnerable and slightly foolish child. The superiority of the attitude of Saturn in this association is much like the self-defensive bluster assumed at times by an individual with an inferiority complex.

For these reasons, Sun-Saturn conjunctions are less desirable between marriage partners than in business associations. In the intimate and emotional relationship of marriage, the restriction, criticism and coldness of the Saturn show up with exaggeration; the Sun partner feels smothered, and finally resents the superior attitude and constant rebukes of Saturn. Unless other strong planetary contacts exist—Venus-Mars, Venus-Uranus, Moon-Venus, Jupiter or Mars—the marriage is likely to be unhappy or to disintegrate into a businesslike, keep-up-appearances level. This applies especially to the United States, Canada and perhaps England, where marriage is entered into for emotional rather than practical reasons. In Latin or Oriental countries where marriage is contracted much as a business house is established, Sun-Saturn conjunctions might well represent a constructive, stable factor, for this conjunction often appears where at least one of the partners has married for security reasons.

In business partnerships, Sun-Saturn conjunctions usually work out well; the Saturn caution, ability for organization, alertness to opportunities, when combined with the Sun's imagination, daring, urge to accomplish, and greater sociability, form a well balanced partnership. Here, too, the Sun partner may resent the drawbacks imposed by the Saturn, but since the union is formed

on a non-emotional basis or to achieve a non-emotional result, the resentment has none of the bitterness that occurs in the marital relationship. Futhermore, so long as the combination continues to function effectively, the Sun will be disposed to swallow any resentment he feels. Unusually the Saturn partner contributes less to the foundation of the business—in money or ideas as the case may be—so that although he may do more than his share later to further the business, one is still able to recognize that Saturn has definitely benefited from the Sun, even tho the latter has also derived his benefit from the association. The point here is that the Sun might have succeeded without the Saturn, but Saturn was less likely to go places without the Sun. Nevertheless, we would say that where the Sun of the chart as a whole shows a lack of caution, balance or good business horse sense, a partnership with a native whose Saturn is on the Sun (of the former) would be entirely desirable.

Following out the idea that Saturn benefits from the Sun, a pupil is able to absorb an unusual amount of information from a teacher whose Sun is on his or her (the pupil's) Saturn. For instance, a child with Saturn in Pisces can gain a great deal from a Pisces-Sun teacher, even tho the child may belittle the teacher in some ways, whereas a teacher with Saturn in Pisces may be unusually impatient with her Pisces-Sun pupils.

An employer is likely to get the most work and greater loyalty from an employee whose Sun is under his Saturn; on the other hand, the native who wants to work up in organization may be most successful if he works for an employer whose sun is in the sign that holds his (the employee's) Saturn.

One usually also gains the greatest benefit physically from a doctor, dentist or other practitioneer whose Sun is in the sign of one's own Saturn.

Since Sun-Saturn is not primarily an emotional contact, it is not encountered so frequently between close friends, except where other strong contacts exist. There are too many chances for Saturn to hurt the feelings of the other person, so that associations formed are likely not to be of enduring existence. Where the contact occurs in relationships that one cannot avoid—relatives, in-laws, etc. —friction is almost invariably prominent.

Saturn-Sun conjunctions between parents and children require an extreme amount of insight and tolerance. Many children who inherit money or are started in business by their parents have Saturn on one of the parent's (usually the father's) Sun. In like manner, parents who are supported by their children or otherwise become a burden (mental or psychological) often have Saturn on a child's Sun.

Leaving the material side of this contact aside, the psychological bond in all these cases is terrific. A child with Saturn on the Sun of either of the parents is usually a source of worry or unhealthy solicitude; the parent feels that the child is weak physically, is sensitive emotionally, or in one way or another needs special understanding and care. Since Saturn absorbs and clings, and especially in the childhood years when dependence is normal, a psychological bond is established which may be irrevocable. In this instance the Sun can weaken Saturn by the gifts it bestows upon it, depending upon the strength of the child's chart from other angles. Sooner or later, in these cases, a reaction will set in which is bound to bring sorrow to the parent, for if the Saturn-contact child realizes that his weekness or ineffectuality stems from the parent's oversolicitude, he can react with characteristic coldness—here is a foundation in astrology for the classic expression of parents, "After what I've done for him, all I get in return is ingratitude." If you have a child with Saturn in your Sun sign, strive to let him or her stand alone; more than that, insist upon it. Cut the apron strings ruthlessly. Don't defend him to your husband or wife, or to teachers. Make him fight his own battles, even tho you fear he may fail. Don't in any way pander to his weakness, mistakes, or excuse them, for you'll do him more ultimate harm than good if you try to stand between him and the world.

Where Saturn in a parent's chart is on a child's Sun, one has the makings of a "mother" or "father" complex; as psychologists are aware, this may take the form of love or hate, but the abnormality of the bond is certain. In most

Saturn was in the degree areas indicated during the following periods:

0° to 11°	11° to 21°	21° to 30°
Aries	**Aries**	**Aries**
May 1879 to Sep. 1878	May 1879 to Nov. 1879	May 1880 to May 1881
Feb. 1879 " May 1879	Jan. 1880 " May 1880	June 1909 " Oct. 1909
Nov. 1879 " Jan. 1880	Mar. 1909 " June 1909	Mar. 1910 " May 1910
Mar. 1908 " Mar. 1909	Oct. 1909 " Mar. 1910	Apr. 1939 " June 1940
May 1937 " Oct. 1937	May 1938 " Apr. 1939	
Jan. 1938 " May 1938		
Taurus	**Taurus**	**Taurus**
May 1881 to July 1881	July 1881 to Oct. 1881	July 1882 to Dec. 1882
Oct. 1881 " Apr. 1882	Apr. 1882 " July 1882	Mar. 1883 " June 1883
May 1910 " May 1911	Dec. 1882 " Mar. 1883	May 1912 " July 1912
June 1940 " July 1940	May 1911 " May 1912	Dec. 1912 " Apr. 1913
Nov. 1940 " Mar. 1941	July 1940 " Nov. 1940	July 1941 " Feb. 1942
	Mar. 1941 " July 1941	
Gemini	**Gemini**	**Gemini**
June 1883 to May 1884	May 1884 to Aug. 1884	Aug. 1884 to Dec. 1884
July 1912 " Dec. 1912	Dec. 1884 " Apr. 1885	Apr. 1885 " July 1885
Apr. 1913 " July 1913	July 1913 " June 1914	June 1914 " Sep. 1914
Feb. 1942 " Aug. 1942	Aug. 1942 " Nov. 1942	Dec. 1914 " May 1915
Nov. 1942 " May 1943	May 1943 " July 1943	July 1943 " July 1944
Cancer	**Cancer**	**Cancer**
July 1885 to July 1886	July 1886 to Oct. 1886	Oct. 1886 to Dec. 1886
Sep. 1914 " Dec. 1914	Dec. 1886 " June 1887	June 1887 " Aug. 1887
May 1915 " Aug. 1915	Aug. 1915 " June 1916	Mar. 1888 " May 1888
July 1944 " June 1945	June 1945 " Sep. 1945	June 1916 " June 1917
	Jan. 1946 " May 1946	Sep. 1945 " Jan. 1946
		May 1946 " Aug. 1946
Leo	**Leo**	**Leo**
Aug. 1887 to Mar. 1888	Aug. 1888 to Aug. 1889	Aug. 1889 to Oct. 1889
May 1888 " Aug. 1888	Oct. 1917 " Feb. 1918	Feb. 1890 " July 1890
June 1917 " Oct. 1917	June 1918 " Sep. 1918	Sep. 1918 " Aug. 1919
Feb. 1918 " June 1918	Aug. 1947 " Nov. 1947	Nov. 1947 " Feb. 1948
Aug. 1946 " Aug. 1947	Feb. 1948 " July 1948	July 1948 " Sep. 1948
Virgo	**Virgo**	**Virgo**
Oct. 1889 to Feb. 1890	Oct. 1890 to Sep. 1891	Sep. 1891 to Sep. 1892
July 1890 " Oct. 1890	Aug. 1920 " Oct. 1920	Oct. 1920 " Mar. 1921
Aug. 1919 " Aug. 1920	Mar. 1921 " Aug. 1921	Aug. 1921 " Oct. 1921
Libra	**Libra**	**Libra**
Sep. 1892 to Dec. 1892	Dec. 1892 to May 1893	Dec. 1893 to May 1894
May 1893 " Sep. 1893	Sep. 1893 " Dec. 1893	Aug. 1894 " Nov. 1894
Oct. 1921 " Oct. 1922	May 1894 " Aug. 1894	Oct. 1923 " Jan. 1924
	Oct. 1922 " Oct. 1923	Apr. 1924 " Sep. 1924
Scorpio	**Scorpio**	**Scorpio**
Nov. 1894 to Nov. 1895	Nov. 1895 to Nov. 1896	Nov. 1896 to Oct. 1897
Jan. 1924 " Apr. 1924	Jan. 1925 " May 1925	Dec. 1925 " Dec. 1926
Sep. 1924 " Jan. 1925	Sep. 1925 " Dec. 1925	
May 1925 " Sep. 1925		
Sagittarius	**Sagittarius**	**Sagittarius**
Oct. 1897 to Feb. 1898	Feb. 1898 to May 1898	Jan. 1899 to June 1899
May 1898 " Nov. 1898	Nov. 1898 " Jan. 1899	Nov. 1899 " Jan. 1900
Dec. 1926 " Dec. 1927	June 1899 " Nov. 1899	July 1900 " Nov. 1900
	Dec. 1927 " Dec. 1928	Dec. 1928 " Dec. 1929
Capricorn	**Capricorn**	**Capricorn**
Jan. 1900 to July 1900	Feb. 1901 to Feb. 1902	Feb. 1902 to Feb. 1903
Nov. 1900 " Feb. 1901	Dec. 1930 " Mar. 1931	Mar. 1931 " July 1931
Dec. 1929 " Jan. 1930	July 1931 " Dec. 1931	Dec. 1931 " Mar. 1932
		Aug. 1932 " Nov. 1932
Aquarius	**Aquarius**	**Aquarius**
Feb. 1903 to Feb. 1904	Feb. 1904 to Feb. 1905	Feb. 1905 to Apr. 1905
Mar. 1932 " Aug. 1932	Mar. 1933 " Mar. 1934	Aug. 1905 " Jan. 1906
Nov. 1932 " Mar. 1933		Mar. 1934 " Feb. 1935
Pisces	**Pisces**	**Pisces**
Mar. 1876 to Mar. 1877	Mar. 1877 to Mar. 1878	Mar. 1878 to May 1878
Apr. 1905 " Aug. 1905	Apr. 1906 " Oct. 1906	Sep. 1878 " Feb. 1879
Jan. 1906 " Apr. 1906	Jan. 1907 " Apr. 1907	Apr. 1907 " Mar. 1908
Oct. 1906 " Jan. 1907	Feb. 1936 " June 1936	June 1936 " Aug. 1936
Mar. 1935 " Feb. 1936	Aug. 1936 " Feb. 1937	Feb. 1937 " May 1937
		Oct. 1937 " Jan. 1938

of the cases that come to the astrologer's attention, the child is already an adult and the damage has been done. This is really a more difficult contact than where the parent's Sun is on the child's Saturn, for the actual and astrological relationship is inverted, i.e., the dependent (Saturn) is the parent, whereas in the normal parent-child relationship, the child is the dependent. Here the child is apt to feel an abnormal sense of responsibility toward or for the parent—he becomes as it were the protecting parent, who must make sacrifices for his "child." Parents with Saturn on a child's Sun should make an intelligent effort to set the child free, should demonstrate their own abilities or talents, should refuse to cling, should start early to make a life of their own apart from interest in the child. (In contradistinction to the child's Saturn-parent's Sun conjunction where the child must be made to stand on his own feet, here the parent must insist on his or her ability to maintain an independent life.) Too often these cases result in the child refusing opportunities to marry, to take a job away from home, etc., or in the parent living with the child after the latter marries. The parent may protest honestly that he or she neither asks, expects nor desires such a development, but unfortunately, the psychological block, established during childhood, holds fast even against protest. It is only in the early formative years that astrological advice will yield results; by the time adulthood is reached, except in unusual cases, only psychoanalysis can break the bond or restore the individual to his essential wholeness, and even this method is far from always successful.

Temporary conditions approximating those described in various relationships may prevail for a period of two to three years when the progressed Sun in one person's chart reaches the position of Saturn in another chart (or vice versa, altho this is rarer due to the slow motion of progressed Saturn), but like all progressed contacts between charts, the emotional circumstance seldom holds after the progressing planet moves away from the degree occupied by the planet in the other chart.

Theoretically, the Sun-Saturn opposition between charts should form an ideal balance, since Saturn is somewhat of an alter-ego to the Sun. In practise, however, there is an overawareness at each end that results in a lack of complete objectivity—the Sun sees nothing but Saturn in the other person and Saturn sees only the Sun—and because of this, they are seldom drawn together unless other strong attracting contacts exist. Where the opposition is present in families or other "inevitable" associations, each individual should endeavor not to take a one-sided view of the other person—he should try to see him whole, giving full value to all the aspects of his character. Other contacts or harmonious relationships between planets (here the trines and sextiles help) open the way to a fuller understanding if they are used instead of letting the one contact stick out like a sore thumb, so to speak.

The accompanying table shows the positions of Saturn in the signs from 1878 to the present. Find your birthday in the *degree area headings;* anyone born in any of the intervals listed directly beneath your Sun degree area has Saturn on your Sun. The table can also be used conversely, i.e., find your birthday in the intervals listed by month and year; the heading above this column will give you the degree area of the sign in which your Saturn falls. Your Saturn will then be on the Sun of any person born in this degree area. Allow approximately ten days for each degree area given; for instance, the Sun is in Aries from March 21st to April 20th; then anyone born between March 21st to 31st has the Sun in the 0 to 11 degree area of Aries; anyone born April 1st to 10th has the Sun in 11 to 21 degrees of Aries, and so on.

(Next installment: Moon-Saturn Contacts)

Have you ordered your ephemeris for 1949?

American Astrology Ephemeris

Price $1.00

From a Teacher's Notebook

Mathilde Shapiro

TEXTS on aspects are so unsatisfactory because in suggesting capsule readings applicable in all cases, the writers are attempting an impossible task. The wise student will therefore reject such nonsense as "Venus square Saturn consorts with the dregs of society and ends in the gutter," and learn to evolve his own readings. There is a technique for doing this, and though it lies in the realm of the *art* of interpretation, it can be taught.

What is an aspect? It is an angular relation between one dynamic focus in a horoscope (a planet) and another. Each planet, according to sign and house, functions in a certain way, and in a special field or set of circumstances. In addition, it is affected by contact with another planet, which is itself specifically characterized by house and sign and by *its* aspects. Complex? Of course, but the process can be broken down, and the student can proceed step by step. Each additional factor considered is a refinement of interpretation; it does not cancel out the earlier or simpler evaluations.

Let's take the interesting Venus-Saturn contact—in the conjunction, square and opposition.

The conjunction is an aspect of emphasis or power, because one section of the zodiac is weighted by the presence of the two or more dynamic points in that specific area. By the same token, there is a lack of perspective between the planets so conjoined. They work together, for good or ill, because they *are* together, and they do so automatically, without awareness in the realm of the one of the defining impact of the other.

Understanding the conjunction *per se*, now define each planet in its own terms. Venus rules the satisfactions of life, the personal values, the "finishing," conserving, accumulating principle in practical affairs. These consummations *enhance* the personality, make what has been gleaned from the effort or experience a personal value or possession, something you can build a fence around and say "this is mine." You feel good about coming off with the trophy—whether it is someone's regard or friendship, money or goods, beautiful clothes or accessories, cultural trophies such as pictures or books, a fine education, the civilized comforts and social amenities of practical living. Venus runs the gamut from the necessary principle of gratifying self enhancement to the most negative vanity or self indulgence.

Saturn, a vulnerable point of acute sensitiveness, is the security urge in the chart, the defense mechanism, the disciplinary (because *defining*) force that leaves some people cringing weakly behind their defenses, that makes others crystallize their points of strength and so build up defenses against the encroachment of the outside world. Saturn makes some take the offensive (defensively motivated, of course) to "get in the first lick." Thus, Saturn is the point of sharpest awareness of practical realities, of outside worldly values. The greatest success (in terms of worldly achievement) is built on Saturn, and the dreariest failures—when the disciplinary, defining or regulating force is irresponsibly surrendered to circumstances or to some outside authority.

Now for the conjunction of Venus-Saturn: In astrological algebra—Venus glamorizes or refines the Saturn drive, gives it a personal edge; Saturn defines, regulates, narrows or deepens, makes of critical importance the Venusian result. Everything of personal value, whatever the person gleans or gains from effort or experience and can call his own, is defensively achieved, has the security motive behind it. Similarly, the native's security urge or ambition is colored by his personal criterion of values, by his material wants, by the needs and drives of a personal vanity. This works out in practical life in a myriad ways. First, one must allow for the ever-present "X" factor (unknown to any outsider) of how the person uses his potentialities. The outworking of the aspect depends on what the values are, what are the desired consummations of the life. Is it money? Is it the gratifications of courtship—social popularity or the glamorizing effects of a pleasant love affair? Is it culture? Is it personal recognition in a field of

art? Is it merely creature comforts? There are as many values as there are people to evaluate them. Secondly, what form does the security drive take? Is it building brick on brick to achievement, or building brick on brick a prison of fear of the world and its demands? Does it sharpen the wits and the political sense, give a keen knowledge "of the score," give a firm, responsible grasp of practical realities, with ability for their organization and control, or is it building up a fear-motivated resentment and suspicion of the world, with a corollary well of self pity in which the person who fails himself and other can wallow?

How impossible to give a "capsule" reading of all that Venus conjunct Saturn implies! All you can say, and be sure it is true of *every* person who has the aspect, is the formula previously stated. There is no satisfaction possible for this native, unless what is gained at the same time adds to the person's tangible security. His intimate values are therefore inextricably tied up with worldly values, whether he's successful or not. If he happens to be born into an environment where social security (family, class, breeding) is important, then that social distinction will be the object of his striving. If he's in a society where money values or business success are the criterion of public respect, that is what he will work for. His business or political sense (Saturn) will be an asset of personality (Venus), enhancing his value to himself and to others of his world. He will be able to manage money, disburse or administer it circumspectly. His gifts will be made where calculated generosity will do him the most personal good. He will want most of all to be safe, respectable, suitably mated, suitably housed and clothed, etc., living by the code of his class, the mores of his social group. He could be cold, calculating, selfish, holding on defensively and harshly to whatever he can put a fence around and call his own and be ever greedy for more (because he's not secure enough with what he already has); he could also be of a crystal-clear probity, practical, yet responsible and scrupulously fair. He would be either, because he had decided for himself which course was ultimately the safest, which led to the surest security, without which he could enjoy no happiness at all. What is important to see here is that in the conjunction, *both* the Venus principle and the Saturn principle work hand in hand: the Venus making the native *enjoy* what the Saturn drive demands — *in its tangible returns*, the Saturn narrowing, blighting sometimes, or depending, regulating, conditioning the Venus drive towards personal satisfaction. Such a person is not easy to please, is too critical or demanding, or too perfectionist. Because it is a conjuntion, and lacks perspective, the best choices (in the long-range view) might not always be made; he knows too definitely what he wants or does not want—and why. With more space between the two planets, he might take in a little more ground, aim higher, sacrifice a lesser good for a greater, etc. But there is correspondingly more emphasis, power or certainty in the effort he makes towards what he feels he most deeply needs. In rough-and-ready capsule form, Venus conjunct Saturn loves or wants terribly what he feels he most deeply needs, what will make him most safe and surefooted in the society he must stand up against, and he most deeply needs what will give him the greatest personal satisfaction. Hence he can't stand a hurt to his vanity or self esteem, a humiliation or rebuff that makes him lose face, a social slight — hurts not necessarily vital, but ego-deflating, hence vital *to him*. With Venus-Saturn, it is hard to figure where vanity ends and deeper layers of sensitiveness begin, for they are so closely engaged, one with the other.

Now this self consciousness and touchy sensitiveness characterize all Venus-Saturn contacts. Yet the square is sharply different from the conjunction, and the opposition, different from both. In the following article, we shall try to make these differences clear.

NEW MANSIONS FOR NEW MEN

by

Dane Rudhyar

Price $3.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

August, 1948

Received by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE April 29, 1948.

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

BETWEEN the Full Moon of July 20th and the New Moon of Sept. 3rd there will be only 3 adverse aspects to 14 harmonious ones, plus 7 conjunctions. Jupiter turns direct on August 15th, thus all planets are direct from Aug. 15th to Sept. 3. This means that things should flow rather smoothly, even swiftly, during late July and all of August. The snarls and tensions of the first half of 1948 should untangle and projects fall into line for progressive motion.

At the July 20th Full Moon, Jupiter is right on the MC at Washington, D.C. which should be an excellent indication of the increasing prestige of our government, especially as Jupiter is in its own sign and co-rules the rising Pisces. Sudden and surprising peace developments still remain a possibility since at the Full Moon Venus is conjunct Uranus as it is again at the New Moon of August 4th. This may be particularly applicable to the Soviet Union since the conjunction occurs at the end of Gemini on July 31st when it opposes Stalin's Sun. This could be a further development of "peace" moves made earlier and which we referred to in June and July. It is notable that at the Full Moon of August 19th Venus is conjunct the U.S. Independence Sun, which should mean that the U.S. will be involved in a "peace" negotiation. However, as Venus' final one of three squares to Neptune will be completed only a day prior to this Full Moon, any such endeavor is to be regarded with considerable skepticism.

The position of Jupiter in Sagittarius places it on a key British zodiacal sector and promises further improvement in the British position. This is further strengthened in that Saturn (and Pluto) in Leo is trining the same sector. Britain should commence to come out of the woods this month.

The August 4th New Moon chart at Washington is marked by several conjunctions, i.e., Venus and Uranus, Mars and Neptune, and the lunation and Pluto. This alignment of the three universal planets with the Sun-Moon-Venus-Mars indicates that events in the following month will involve matters of world significance. The Venus-Uranus conjunction falls in the 2nd at Washington and thus promises unusual diplomatic moves involving broad financial considerations. Actually there is good reason to believe that the Stock Market will be surging upward through August. With Mercury, Saturn and the conjunction of the lunation and Pluto in the 4th—well-aspected by Jupiter from the 8th—the U.S. should be able to put its basic foundation in better order and improve its economic position. However, Labor—as indicated by the Mars-Neptune conjunction in the 6th—may strongly object to the adoption of any new financial policies (square Venus-Uranus in 2nd). All in all this is an unusually harmonious chart and it should make for a let-down from past strains. This does not mean that a policy of drift should be followed but rather that favoring conditions should be taken advantage of in order to put our affairs in good order.

Actually from the time of the August New Moon to that of September, a great deal of progress can be made in terms of smoothly flowing action, i.e., Mars

conjunct Neptune August 4th, Mars sextile Pluto August 10th, Mars sextile Jupiter August 17th, Mars sextile Saturn August 30th and Mars trine Uranus on September 3rd at the next New Moon. This is a most remarkable series of favorable aspects of Mars to all of the major planets! All types of endeavors can be brought forward to some sought-for goal under such a train of aspects to Mars, the energizer. In addition, we find that Saturn, after being trined by Jupiter on July 9th, is moving to the sextile of Uranus on September 23rd which is a strong index of favorable overall economic developments and rising Security and Commodity markets. The world should feel more cheerful, temporarily, about the international situation too.

While much that takes place in the two weeks following August 4th may not be obvious—only Jupiter is above the horizon—this should not be true in the half of the month after the August 19th Full Moon, since only the Moon and Jupiter will be below the horizon. With Mercury at the MC our government is likely to be vocal, i.e., trying to get some of its ideas across. A serious and conservative note is liable to be struck in foreign affairs—close conjunction of Saturn and Sun in the 9th. Indeed, there may be some pessimism of outlook and certainly a hardboiled attitude. However, where financial aid to others is concerned, the U.S. may not be tough enough—Venus on U.S. Sun being squared in the 8th by Neptune from the 11th. But with Jupiter close to the cusp of the 2nd our economic position should be essentially a prosperous one, i.e., we may acquire valuable property.

Western Europe

At the New Moon for London all of the Leo bodies are rising, which may mean that the peoples of Western Europe are filled with a sense of serious responsibility. There can be unusual parliamentary developments—Venus-Uranus in 11th. The press may be in an emotional tizzy and disapprove of said developments—Mars-Neptune in 3rd square the Venus-Uranus. Speculative ventures should prove successful—Jupiter in 5th trine rising Leo bodies. With Mercury very close to the Ascendant the people may speak out or discuss matters in a lively fashion.

The heavy burdens that often result from partnerships and alliances may be stressed in the latter part of August since the Leo planets are in the 7th, but they are well-aspected by Jupiter. Strikes can mark the Labor situation—Uranus at the 6th cusp, but peaceful settlements of disputes are a real possibility—Venus at the end of the 6th. However, any such attempts to settle various types of disputes peacefully will have to run the gamut of emotional fireworks since Venus is squared by Mars-Neptune in the 8th.

Eastern Europe and the Near East

No doubt Greece and her neighbors will continue to be an important area for the cross-tensions of Eastern Europe. At the New Moon Saturn is just below the Ascendant at Athens which should mean that the people of this destitute area will bear heavy responsibilities and restrictions. The other Leo bodies are in the 12th house and mark the presence of much activity behind the scenes which may lead to good results since they are trined by Jupiter at the 5th cusp. There could be sudden peace talks—Venus-Uranus in the 11th—and conferences, but these are liable to be accompanied by explosive expressions of opinion—square Mars-Neptune at 3rd cusp. In general, this whole area of Eastern Europe can not expect too much from the rising Saturn.

The latter half of the month should be much better since Jupiter will be at the MC which promises well for the Greek government. However, disputes with enemies can be violent and emotional in character—Mars-Neptune in 7th. The conditions of the working class and public health may be rather poor—Sun-Saturn and Pluto in 6th. Attempts will probably be made to talk out differences with others—Mercury just below the 7th cusp.

The new state of Israel will have the Venus-Uranus in the 10th which may bring new and surprising attempts to bring peace, but with Saturn just above the Ascendant conditions will be trying and too much immediate improvement cannot be expected. In late July and early August Saturn squares the Taurus Sun of Israel which could mark a dif-

ficult period for the new state, but after this the situation should improve.

Russia and the Middle East

The New Moon chart at Moscow is similar to that of the Near East but Saturn is well in the 12th. Indeed, the lunation and Pluto, also in the 12th trined to the 4th house Jupiter, indicate an undercover gain in the basic Soviet situation. Finances, however, may be the subject of some emotionalized controversy—Mars-Neptune in the 2nd. The element of surprise peace moves, referred to already, may have its origin in Russsia since the Venus-Uranus conjunction opposite Stalin's Sun is in the 10th house of the lunation. In addition, Jupiter is approaching once more the conjunction of his Sun, which is in the last degree of Sagittarius. All through the Spring Jupiter was very close to his Sun, and this appears to have marked a favorable period for Stalin and a further one in the Autumn—next passage over his Sun will be in November. However, with Uranus opposing his natal Sun, upsets and surprises, and a condition of instability and uncertainty will come his way.

India and Central Asia

The Venus-Uranus conjunction may make its influence most potently felt in India for it is at the very end of the 9th and close to the MC at New Delhi, capital of Hindustan, and even closer to the MC at the capital of Pakistan. Therefore unusual attempts by these Governments to make peaceful and diplomatic arrangements may be expected. The people will probably be stirred up and inclined to let feelings run high even though the reasons may be anything but clear—Mars-Neptune in the 1st. Indeed, the culmination of the Venus-Uranus conjunction and the rising of Mars-Neptune in this area indicates that they should be watched carefully in August. All the Leo bodies are in the 11th at New Delhi so that conferences and serious educational matters will be stressed strongly. All such activities, and the growth of communications and improvement in community affairs—Jupiter in 3rd trine the Leo bodies—should move forward constructively.

In the latter half of August—Full Moon in the 10th in Aquarius—publishing and communications continue to be under helpful indications—Venus at 3rd cusp. Considerable emphasis may be put on mining—Saturn conjunction the Sun in the 4th and Pluto in the 4th, and in rooting the new India on a firm foundation. Labor may prove peeved and turbulent—Mars-Neptune in the 6th; this also suggests the dire possibilities of flood and epidemic disease. While economic gains through aid from others will help—Jupiter in the 8th—uncertainties over land and India's monetary structure may continue—Uranus in the 2nd.

Far East and Malaysia

A very powerful stress will fall this month on the Nanking government of Chiang—lunation conjunction Pluto in 10th near MC and Saturn in 10th. The Government will probably follow a conservative and rather heavy-handed policy. In addition, it may have something important to say in the way of a public statement or publication of an official document—Mercury at the end of the 9th. The emotional ferment of the Mars-Neptune conjunction will probably not be observable at the surface since it is in the 12th house. An improvement can be brought about in the dangerous economic situation by the Government—Jupiter in the 2nd trine Leo bodies in the 10th. Nonetheless the role of vital foreign aid may prove once more an uncertain quantity—Venus-Uranus in the 8th—although it is to be hoped that any surprises will be pleasant ones.

In the latter part of the month the people of China may upset the applecart in some manner—Uranus exactly on the Ascendant—and this should bring some important changes. Such developments need not be violent in character since Venus is in the 1st house. Further restrictions may be placed on the press—already heavily censored in China—Leo bodies and Mercury in Virgo all in the third. Some gains could be recorded by the labor class and in sanitation since Jupiter will be in the 6th at the time of the Full Moon. There may be unusual emphasis on the people of China in late August, i.e., not only due to Uranus astride the Ascendant but also because the Moon is a singleton above the horizon in the 9th house.

Central and South America

In the welter of news from the world, Argentina has escaped the attention of many, their attention being fixed on Europe and Asia. Peron and his regime are important to the U.S. in that they are the focus of forces in South America which are opposed to and in competition with our position in the Western Hemisphere. Argentina and Spain are the remaining citadels of Fascism and as such, and because of cultural ties, they are strongly linked as allies. In spite of the heavy profits derived by the Peronista government of Argentina through the sale of its badly needed foodstuffs at holdup prices to a starving Europe, the country is faced with an increasingly serious economic crisis and a runaway inflation.

There are potentially powerful, but currently ineffective, democratic forces in Argentina who look to the U.S. for a policy of firm non-appeasement of Peron. All comments on current month to month conditions in Argentina should be read with this broad background in mind. In Brazil the situation is different. For one thing Brazil has a long tradition of the friendliest sort of relations with the U.S., and while its Government under Taurean Dutra cannot be considered a "liberal" one it is certainly not to be placed in the same category with Peron's regime. These two nations, and Mexico, by reason of their size, wealth and population are the chief factors in the basic international political alignments of this Hemisphere, though some of the smaller states are markedly more progressive.

In her economic dealings with others Argentina stands to gain in August—Jupiter in the 8th at the New Moon of August 4th at Buenes Aires, but sudden changes in the domestic financial situation—Venus-Uranus—may bring surprises at home. The shackled press may be underscored by developments this month—Mercury, and Pluto conjunction the lunation, in the 3rd. The presence of Pluto could give these matters wide significance. The greatest progress could be made in stabilizing the ecenomic foundation—Saturn in the 4th in trine to Jupiter in the 8th. Argentine diplomacy will bear watching this month—they may not mean what they say, and vice versa—Mars-Neptune in the 5th.

Later in the month after the Full Moon important developments may come more to the surface—at the lunation only Jupiter was visible above the horizon while at the Full Moon only the Moon and Uranus are below it. The Government may make sweeping but empty promises, as it has before—Neptune in 10th—and be inclined to be aggressive—Mars also in the 10th. Foreign affairs—Sun-Saturn conjunction in 9th—and their relationship to what the people want at home may present serious challenges in which conservative and realistic considerations will prevail. Peace will be sought through diplomatic channels with another or other states—Venus near the national Sun at the 7th cusp—but its attainment can be rendered quixotic by the government's vagueness. With Uranus in the 6th Labor is liable to be restive and anxious for those revolutionary changes which Peron promised in his election platform, but which were for the most part never fulfilled. Any "peace" deals are not only suspect because of the Neptune square to Venus but also since Mars in the 10th—Government militarism—is square the national Cancer Sun (Argentina born July 9, 1816). This in itself is more liable to lead to an "incident" and governmental stronghandedness than to any diplomatic arrangements.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE MOON

An interpretation of the Moon in each of the twelve signs of the zodiac.

by Frederic van Noestrand

Price $1.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

This department is primarily educational and only such problems are dealt with in the magazine as may provide research or educational material of general interest to students. In submitting your problem, it is necessary to give the complete birthdata of all parties concerned. To receive consideration, the writer's full name and address must be given.

Uranian Marriage

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born April 24, 1915, at 11 A. M., 41 N., 82 W. My problem is why do I always seem to be attracted to men born under the sign of Aries? Every serious love affair I have ever had has been with men born under this sign, which didn't turn out right.

During my high school days I went with a boy born March 21, 1915. I was married in 1938 to a man born April 8th, and divorced after seven years of marriage. I married again in 1947 to a man born April 3, 1913. This marriage survived only eight months.

After two unsuccessful marriages I have fear of ever attempting marriage again but I'm not content as I am. Do you think I should ever attempt marriage again and if I do how am I to know that it would be lasting and secure as I would like it to be? I don't think I could stand the thought of another breakup.

I have again met a man born April 10, 1911. He wants to be serious and I like him a lot but from past experiences I know marriage is out of the question.

My horoscope says that an advantageous marriage that will be materially as well as emotionally satisfying is more than a possibility this year. My mind at the present is too mixed up from past experiences to even concentrate. What do you think?

Taurus.

ANSWER: With your natal Mars in Aries, and this sign with Mercury on the Mid Heaven of your chart, it is quite natural that you would attract Aries men. Mars in a woman's chart signifies her power of attraction.

Uranus, the ruler of your house of marriage, is in your seventh house of marriage. This planet, which is unpredictable and unreliable in its reactions, often attracts separations and divorces in marriage relationships. This planet signifies that you would need to give your partner more freedom than you, as a Taurean and naturally possessive, would be inclined to grant. It would call for considerable compromise and readjustment before a satisfactory union could be attained. The Sun, the ruler of your rising sign Leo, in wide square to Uranus, would indicate the conflicting trends you have experienced with your marriage partners up to this time.

You say that a satisfactory marriage, materially and emotionally, is indicated for you this year. This year brings the transiting Saturn to your Moon, also your progressed Mercury is conjoined your Saturn in Gemini in your eleventh hour. Your progressed Mars is within orb of a conjunction with your Sun. The Aries man you mention as a prospective partner has Mercury conjunct Saturn near your tenth house Sun. His Mars is on your North Node, near your Uranus in your seventh house. I would not consider the planetary indications at this time to be conducive to what you now desire. For after all, there is no guarantee of a "lasting and secure" marriage for one with Uranus in the seventh house, and especially when the Mars of the prospective partner conjoins this Uranus!

As you probably realize by now in your relationships with other people, there isn't much of a guarantee on any-

thing that relates to them. One with Uranus in this department so often builds his "shining castle" on sand! There is no "security" where Uranus is placed—but always one must expect the unexpected under the effects of this unpredictable, contrary and perverse planet. When you come not to rely upon others, and seek your strength within your own self, then, and only then, will you find that the answer to your Uranian desires has been granted.

Future Brighter

Dear Miss Starr:

I was married to a young lady, June 29, 1939, whose birthday was Feb. 15, 1922. I had her company for two years before we were married and had known her since she was a small girl (Our parents had gone to school together when they were children.)

The marriage seemed to be the perfect marriage to me as well as to all outsiders, yet on April 28, 1945, without any warning of any sort, it came to an end, after six years without a single quarrel!

When we were divorced I left my native state and came to California. I have never remarried and do not intend to for some time.

I am an advertising artist by profession and have been rated very good (with my head bowed) by some of the top designers in the field.

I was working (designing) for a large company and was given a two weeks' notice but before that period was up I was rehired. I worked very hard with many long hours, then on March 8, 1948, my position was terminated without a reason and by questioning I still could get no answer. In each case I received a letter of recommendation which anyone would be proud to receive.

Every event in my life has been just as the few I have mentioned here like the snap of a finger, always leaving me in a state of wondering.

What are the astrological indications in my house of relationships and work? I was born April 9, 1914, 4:30 A.M., 33 N., 97 W.

F. L. D

ANSWER: The Sun, the ruler of your house of work and employment conditions, is posited in your first house in Aries near your second house cusp, in square to your Mars conjunct Neptune in Cancer in your fifth house. The South Node, the so-called point of disintegration and a "karmic" point in a horoscope, is in your seventh house. Mercury, the ruler of your seventh is in your first house in square to Saturn and Pluto, but trine your Mars-Neptune. These combied indications would point to the subtle or insidious influences you have experienced that have left much to be unveiled and understood in regard to your work and marriage.

It is probable that, as Mercury rules the seventh department in your life and is placed in the first (the department that rules you personally), that the solution of your marriage problem is to be found within yourself. Perhaps, with the Sun in your first also, close to your second house cusp, you have assumed a superior or dominating attitude toward others at times, your former marriage partner in particular. She was quite a bit younger than you, and has her Sun, Venus and Mercury conjunct in Aquarius near your Jupiter-Uranus conjunction, in square to her Mars in Scorpio. Her Saturn is near your Moon—close enough to be considered a conjunction. While the former contacts are quite favorable, the latter would be a testing one in the marriage relationship. A Moon-Saturn contact is not conducive to married happiness in its generally accepted sense; especially would it be apt to stress duty and stifle the lighter and happier voice of the heart in one so young, who is also an Aquarian with Sun, Mercury and Venus square Mars. It would be apt to attract tests and problems that would be difficult to meet.

As you seem to sense, this present period is more favorable for your work and practical interests than for those of the heart. Your progressed Moon is in Capricorn, which calls for patience and a mature outlook upon life. In two years your progressed Moon will contact your Uranus-Jupiter conjunction in Aquarius, which should be a changeful and important period of your life. When your progressed Moon passes over your Ascendant, North Node and Mercury during the years shortly thereafter, important events relative to your association and contacts with others may arise, and this may deal with marriage. But for the

present it would appear that it is well to let the dead past bury its dead and, like a true Arian, keep your gaze upon the goal ahead.

Mars, your life ruler, progressed into Leo, has completed a square to your Venus in Taurus, which was felt at the time of your parting with your ex-wife. No doubt the question of money was in some way involved in the misunderstanding that arose at that time. There was a strong conflict then between love and money, and extravagance in emotional and financial matters was evident. However, as stated, all that is now water under the bridge. I feel confident the future holds much for you, especially during the years aforementioned when you enter upon a new, broader and more important era of your life.

Romance Favored

Dear Miss Starr:

A young man born June 14, 1926, has asked me to marry him. I love him very much and do want to be his wife.

However, some time ago I was deeply hurt by someone else, and since can't help but look at any prospective marital partner with a jaundiced eye.

I was born Jan. 20, 1927, at 12:20 in the afternoon, 41 N., 74 W. What do you think of the planetary contacts between my chart and the young Gemini man?

Capricorn-Aquarius.

ANSWER: Your Mars in Taurus falls on Venus in the chart of your Gemini friend. This is one of the strongest indications of romantic attraction. His Jupiter is in Aquarius, the sign that holds your Venus, conjunct your Jupiter in early Pisces. This is also a favorable contact, indicative of similar religious, spiritual and philosophical interests, also of emotional harmony and understanding. He has Mars conjunct Uranus in Pisces, conjunct your own Uranus in this sign, therefore there might be some tendency to sudden or unexpected emotional upheavals or temperamental explosions in your relationships at the most unforeseen times; when these occur you should not be unduly disturbed as they will be apt to pass as quickly as they come.

Your friend's progressed Moon is in Gemini where it conjoins his progressed Venus this year, to later contact his Sun. This is an important indication of romantic attraction for him. Your own progressed Moon is also in Gemini in your first house; in trine to your Venus in Aquarius in your tenth. Your progressed Mars in Taurus trines your Mercury and is coming to a trine to your Sun, a sextile to your Uranus and a square to your Neptune. This year is quite a favorable one for you to make a decision in regard to marriage. While you have Saturn in your seventh house (which often delays marriage), the elevated planets in your horoscope, and the strong Capricorn-Aquarius-Pisces emphasis in your ninth, tenth and eleventh houses, shows that you are quite practical-minded where heart interests are concerned, and are not apt to make a serious mistake in judgment. Luck to you!

MOVING HORARY

(*Continued from page* 25)

corner and wait those few minutes or half hour that it would take for the afflicted planets and Ascendant to pass into the 12th house, everything would be alright.' "

He pushed his bicycle through a fence and sat down in the middle of a field for that half hour to rest his jangled nerves and put together Astrology and what he had just experienced. Then he got up, went back to the highway and peddled quietly home. "There wasn't a thing happened," he said. "The world was as quiet and peaceful as though I had dreamed it all. But it was in the papers, the next day, along with a lot of other horrible events."

Again we set up a chart, with the Ascendant for the time of day when he had looked at his watch in the field. It showed the malefic square already in the 12th house. I moved it back over the Ascendant to show him how the last terrible accident had happened just as they passed over the Ascendant. He has told me since that he used the information gained that night all through the invasion of Normandy, the taking of the Port of Antwerp, the Battle of the Bulge and the trip back home on a hurricane wrecked ship, to save both his own life and the lives of men under him.

Message of the Stars

August, 1948

Deborah Lewis

THE planetary pattern in August indicates extraordinary developments in various fields of industry, wider opportunities for exercising skills, new methods of combining materials, resources, art and scientific knowledge, together with highly unusual changes in world or personal relations. All of which is foreshadowed by ten sextiles, six conjunctions and two trines, with only two squares and no oppositions this month.

These aspects begin on the 1st when the Sun in Leo sextiles Mars in Libra; thereafter Mars is involved by sextile with every planet except Neptune (to which it forms a conjunction) and Uranus (which it trines on Sept. 3rd). Of the sextiles the Mars to Pluto on the 10th, Mars to Jupiter on the 17th and Mars to Saturn on the 30th may be of tremendous significance with the first a phase of powerful world coordination (Pluto), the second phase centering on labor, industry, finance, business (Jupiter), and finally the governmental, political, corporation, organization phase of Saturn. In the meantime the Sun and Mercury not only sextile Neptune and Uranus but trine Jupiter.

The conjunctions are important in showing the beginnings of evolving currents, especially pointing to new and wider affiliations with great stress on democratic principles, but which may range from intensely idealistic concepts to pure delusion. The first conjunct is that of Mars to Neptune; the second and third are Sun and Mercury to Pluto. The fourth is Sun to Mercury that could be a key opening to enormous exploitations. The fifth and sixth are again Mercury and Sun to Saturn. The Pluto influence, world-wide in scope, power and action, is strongest between the 1st and 10th of August, the conjunctions to Saturn follow in the next ten days. As Saturn is moving out of Leo (it will enter Virgo for a two year transit in September), the decisions, agreements, ties, action of this period may be enduring. In the last ten days some surprising adjustments, opportunities, new arrangements, pacts, may be made and very large affairs put on an organized basis.

This Mars influence, with its vitality, initiative, aggression, expressing through sextiles shows that such tactics operating on and assimilated with other planetary influences offer broader scope in labor, business, finance, government, associations; bringing out the knowledge, training, experience, leadership with which to overcome surface difficulties and get set on fundamental goals. In addition on August 11th the Sun and Mercury form a superior conjunction in trine to Jupiter and four days later Jupiter turns to direct motion after having been retrograde since April 15th. This juxtaposition of aspects leads to the supposition that vastly important business, domestic or financial agreements, consolidations, go into effect (or are ironed out, announced, completed) around the 11th and a fresh wave of force is loosened in those affairs between the 15th and 18th. Moreover, these are key dates as the Sun and Mercury will then be transiting the Leo degrees of the eclipses of last November 12th and May 8th, which may now be adjusted or slanted toward new objectives. Further, the square of Venus to Neptune which was operative at the end of May-1st of June, comes to its third and final square on August 18th as Jupiter and Mars sweep forward on a degree of intense concentration, ardor and enthusiasm in purpose, industry, production; building solid bases through speech, home, art, science. Young people may be fired with exceptional urges in following new leadership. The Venus-Neptune square may see the end of long suffering endeavors, difficulties, disappointments—or it may be that confusions, deception, non-understanding, treacheries, are finally exposed and defeated as the forceful outspoken Mars-Jupiter sextile tears away a slithering veil, thus cementing basic principles and laws.

The movement of the planets in August should start a new cycle that will

be stepped up in September. For when Jupiter turns direct on the 15th all planets will be in forward, positive motion, adding constructive power to the current transits. On August 2nd Mercury and Venus change signs, the first entering Leo and the latter Cancer. On the 17th Mercury moves into Virgo, emphasizing all 6th house matters—food, employment, business, army and navy. On the 23rd the Sun enters Virgo and on the 30th the great movement of Uranus into Cancer becomes effective. Uranus will turn retrograde on 0 degrees of Cancer on October 6th and re-enter Gemini November 12th. Uranus will again enter Cancer for a seven year transit on June 10th, 1949; that should be a very important period for the U. S. as Uranus conjuncts Venus, Jupiter, the Sun and Mercury in the radix chart of this nation during that time and therefore exceptional changes may lie ahead.

At the New Moon of August 4th all the planets, including Sun and Moon are within the frame bounded by Uranus in Gemini and Jupiter in Sagittarius. Taurus rises with the ruler, Venus, in the 2nd house with Uranus while Jupiter is in the 8th. The potencies in this map are unusual in that the lunation, Mercury, Pluto and Saturn are in Leo in the 4th house angle, with Mars and Neptune making their great conjunction on the same day in the 6th house, sextile the New Moon. However, the prodigious expanse of outlook, inflation, rising power, may be toned down considerably by the strong Saturn. The Leo stellium in the 4th indicates new beginnings through creative channels, study, training, building; romance, adventure in far fields, products of the earth—agriculture, minerals, oil; social, legal, financial, political changes and growth. The Mars-Neptune conjunction shows the power of amalgamation, cooperation, imagination, applied to problems of intricate relations, labors, the massed effect of war and industry, with the possibility of a further step in world unity. Nevertheless racial and religious differences may still be fatal in scope and lethal intensity. Emotions, whether devotion to a Cause, a nation or to a person, may be affected for better or worse by gossip, slander, propaganda. Money, health, family, living quarters, pets, diet, necessities may cause trouble. Romance, social life, sports, may be amazing, expensive, explosive. But down-to-earth labors can produce extraordinary results and perhaps wealth.

At the Full Moon of the 19th Scorpio rises with Pluto intercepted in the 9th house and Mars in the 11th, as is Neptune. The Sun is also in the 9th conjunct Saturn, with the Moon opposed in the 3rd, indicating unusual delay probably until after Labor Day. Venus and Uranus are in the 8th house, Venus square Neptune, but Uranus sextile Sun and Saturn. Mercury is at the MC. All planets except Jupiter in the 1st are above the horizon. These positions forecast new laws, rulings, regulations concerning wages, income, prices; surprise moves regarding foreign loans, financial or economic arrangements, with a good deal of speculation. Business seems excellent as does social life, vacation results, improved health, relations, news concerning domestic affairs. Some phase touching basic security or resources begins to clear. However peculiar conditions may beset labor, employment, changes through death, matters of estate. The action of other nations, governments or powers may hold up, retard, demoralize the endeavors of this nation to a remarkable degree; hidden or secret ties, agents for foreign governments may be extremely disturbing to any outlook.

NEW MOON
Aug. 1 to 11

The month gets off to great opportunities at home and abroad, but this is actually in the last quarter as the New Moon does not occur until the 4th. However two major aspects culminate with the Sun sextile Mars on the 1st and sextile Neptune on the 2nd, with Mercury semi-sextile Uranus and Venus (these latter two planets having been conjunct on July 31st). Also Mercury and Venus change signs on the 2nd, moving respectively into Leo and Cancer. So these days could develop sensational openings in personal relationships, creative powers, skilled labors, public prestige and dramatic publicity, with plenty of concentrated, persistent work attached. The 3rd seems especially beneficial for organizing details. With the New Moon of the 4th features the important conjunction of Mars to Neptune, revolutionary changes may be launched in social, dramatic, educational, military, employ-

ment circles at this time as well as in administration and leadership. Any such agreements or changes may be decided on the 5th with added scope on the 6th when the Sun conjuncts Pluto. World affairs or associations should coalesce and solidify on the 7th, 8th and 9th when Mercury sextiles Neptune, parallels Venus, sextiles Mars and conjuncts Pluto. Thus global movements are of outstanding significance and the foundation of a united front along new lines may be formulated or projected, signed and sealed, as Mars sextiles Pluto on the 10. Will, purpose and action combine in force.

FIRST QUARTER
Aug. 11 to 19

The extent and power of ideas, plans, projects, may reach a peak on the 11th as the Sun conjuncts Mercury and they in turn trine Jupiter. A great many problems could be resolved by agreement, harmony, a tremendous wave of optimism, although there will be plenty of temporary resistance. Racial, religious, legal, financial or personal problems, fights, bitter conflicts, may be arranged and settled. Wide grievances may be adjusted that day and on the 12th and 13th. By the 14th Saturn dominates with the Sun in parallel and Mercury conjunct; whatever is signed, sealed and delivered is apt to stick. The 15th appears pessimistic as Mercury parallels Saturn; hard lines or harsh terms may fall or the working, responsible angle be too obvious, but as Jupiter turns direct there should be cause for jubilation. This could be true of the 16th when the Sun parallels Mercury which is sextile Uranus; a sudden sweep and the gloom lifts, a new horizon of effort and reward opens. Furthermore on the 17th Mercury enters Virgo and Mars sextiles Jupiter, which is a real promise of outrushing vigor in sustained, coordinated, logical action, labors, accomplished goals. The work done or projects organized should have tremendous future value. Foreign and domestic interests could be stabilized at a rational level. But on the 18th Venus squares Neptune for the third time since May and people who have held on to shreds and tatters, false ideas and forlorn hopes may now let go—probably with great relief.

Altars

Poems by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, containing 96 poems (many of which have appeared in American Astrology Magazine) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece a photograph of the author.

$3.00 per volume

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

FULL MOON
Aug. 19 to 27

The Sun is conjunct Saturn at the Full Moon of the 19th, and it appears that this is the end of a series of large strides in finance, economy, government, politics, ambitions, personal desires. It is also a new start, but while positive and alive, may be put on ice for a period. A change of status or outlook may take place on the 20th-21st. Mercury parallel Mars and Sun sextile Uranus on the 22nd may be exciting for new jobs, prospects, fine assistance and build up of reserves or resources. The Sun enters Virgo on the 23rd as Mercury and Venus semi-sextile Neptune and Pluto. Work, employment, routine, fall plans become important while old defeats, sorrows, idle hopes, become subordinated to diverse interests. The 24th-25th should be excellent for wide developments as Mercury semi-sextiles Pluto. Financial squalls may mark the 26th, for while Mercury sextiles Venus (benefits in business, home, happiness) on the 27th, it squares Jupiter and the Sun parallels Mars; agents, subordinates, too much pressure or very poor judgment could cause loss. Not a day to gamble, nor is the 28th when Venus is quincunx Jupiter; trivial acts might have bad publicity. An important decision may be announced on the 29th. The 30th is momentus as Mercury parallels Neptune, Mars sextiles Saturn and Uranus enters Cancer. A cycle may be finished on a serious but exciting note as ideals, labors, relations find new methods, ways and means of expression. Appraise the future thoughtfully on the 31st.

Students' Department

The Moon

Alfa Lindanger

THE periodical ebb and flow in and on the earth is produced by the combined electric and magnetic forces of the Sun and Moon. The tides of the sea are caused by the attraction or gravitational pull of these two celestial bodies. Science tells us that the Moon acts as a friction-brake upon the earth by producing the tides. These we know as the phenomena of the rise and fall of the waters of the oceans. While the earth rotates towards the east, the tides move west with a restraining force said to be about twenty billion horsepower, and this tremendous back-pull slows down the rate of the earth's rotation about one second every hundred thousand years.

The tides are undulations of the waters of the ocean, a slow oscillating or rhythmic motion, principally caused by the attraction of the Moon as it moves around the earth in its four phases of seven days each, constituting the lunar month of 28 days.

At the New and Full Moons the combined solar and lunar forces produce the highest tides. The student knows of course, that the New Moon is its conjunction with the Sun, and that the Full Moon is the opposition. The first and third phases, or quarters, occur when the Moon is square to the Sun. This is easily observed by referring to an ephemeris.

The tides are beneficial and purifying in their action, for without these daily movements the waters of the sea would become stagnant and poisonous. By analogy, or the law of correspondences, the Moon has a similar salubrious influence upon the human organism. In the science of Astrology the Moon is of utmost importance, one of the most powerful and prominent significators of the "progress of the Spirit in Time."

Allegorically the Moon is the shuttle carrying the "thread of destiny," weaving the pattern of life according to the individual character. It is the time-marker measuring "the soul's passage from the shores of eternity to the world of Time." as Max Heindel so poetically expresses it.

The four phases of the Moon effect changes in growth and assimilation every seven days, since the Moon governs propagation and fecundity in the plant and animal kingdoms. It regulates the period of gestation as well as other processes and functions of the human organism, accurately timing definite changes in body, mind and material affairs, as it progresses through life in "phases," or cycles of seven years.

The Moon's travel in twenty-four hours is on an average about thirteen degrees, and as one day by the rule of progression is equivalent to a year, it thus travels by progression a little more than one degree a month. In the course of twenty-eight years it circles the whole horoscope and forms all the aspects possible to all the planets in the chart. Thus in its passage around the horoscopic wheel it sets in motion whatever ripe destiny is due to be worked out by the individual.

When the Moon has progressed to the first square of its natal place, at the seventh year, its "first phase" is ended, and a definite biological change in the organism is taking place; school age has arrived, the child looses its "milk-teeth" and the permanent ones are coming in; bodily growth and vitality are increasing, the child is storing up strength and force for the period of puberty, the time of adolescence, at the fourteenth year when the progressed Moon is opposite its own place in the natal chart.

The Moon's next square to itself is the third phase at twenty-one years, which marks the time of majority, the "coming of age," when the individual is full-grown and capable of exercising the franchise and looking after his civic rights.

The progressed conjunction occurs when the Moon completes its first round in the wheel at the twenty-eight year,

when maturity and serious life begin in earnest.

The Moon is a satellite of the earth and is the most migratory of the heavenly bodies; it zigzags over the sky in two directions, from north and south and from west and east. Its west to east motion is on the ecliptic with reference to the Sun, from new moon to new moon, which takes 29½ days. This is called its synodical period. The other motion, north and south, using a fixed star as the starting point, takes 27¾ days (or 28); this is called the Moon's sidereal period. In other words, the lunar month, through the zodiac, is shorter than the solar or calendar month, making 13 lunar months in a year.

The sidereal period of the Moon was by the ancient astrologers designated as the 28 Lunar Mansions. Dividing the zodiac of 360 degrees into 28 parts we get 12° 51′, which is the average travel of the Moon in 24 hours. In astrology we call every 13th degree from O Aries CRITICAL, or sensitive degrees.

There are 3 lunar mansions in cardinal signs; the 1st, 13th, 26th;

There are 2 lunar mansions in fixed signs: the 9th and 22nd;

There are 2 lunar mansions in common signs: the 4th and 17th.

These Critical Degrees are important in the pre-natal epoch; there they are termed gender or sex-points, 14 masculine and 14 feminine. For study of this subject we refer the reader to "The Prenatal Epoch" by E. H. Bailey.

The influence of these degrees is important in the horoscope, for when a planet is within 3 degrees orb of any of them, it augments and emphasizes the strength or weakness of the planet, the sign and the aspect. It is known and observed that many planets in these degrees bring fame or notoriety to the native, the nature of which depends upon their position in the chart.

In Madame Curie's map, fig. 3, the ascendant, Uranus, Mercury, Neptune and mid-heaven are within orb of critical degrees. In Quisling's, fig. 11, there are Moon, Pluto, Sun, Saturn, Jupiter, ascendant and Part of Fortune within orb. In T. Roosevelt's figure 5, we find Venus, Moon and the Nodes close to the orb. In F. D. Roosevelt's chart, fig. 15, are Mars, Uranus, Venus, Saturn, Part of Fate and the Nodes. Fig. 7, Susanne Foster, has Saturn, Jupiter, Part of Fortune, Uranus, Pluto and Neptune.

From this we may deduct that the critical degrees are originative, productive and stimulating in their nature, one way or another.

Notes on the Moon

The Moon is the luminous orb of night, carrying the life forces from the Sun and reflecting its light to the earth and all forms in manifestation. It has no basic nature of its own, but serves to focus the quality of the signs of the zodiac and the planets upon the mind and body of man.

The key-words of the Moon are: Fecundity, Instinct, Change, Imagination, signifying things of a constantly variable or fluctuating propensity.

The Moon, being intrinsically negative, rules the feminine sign of Cancer, where it therefore is in essential dignity. It is exalted in Taurus, ruled by Venus; together they give the impetus to the growth and beauty of earth's flora and fauna. But the Moon's detriment is in Capricorn, ruled by Saturn, slowing up the life-forces. Its "fall" is in Scorpio, where Mars the Lucifer spirit tempted man to "fall into generation."

The effect of the feminine Moon on the earth's tides shows its inherent affinity for water. Hence the watery triplicity, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, are the particular signs for the fertilizing principle in nature, and this is the reason why seeds planted while the Moon is in any one of these will grow better and more luxuriantly than when planted at other times.

The wise agriculturist or gardener, to secure a good and plentiful harvest, should look to the Moon's phases before planting. When increasing in light, i.e., from the first quarter to the full, and in either Cancer or Scorpio, all edibles that grow above ground should be planted; while everything under ground, like potatoes, beets, radishes, turnips, onions, etc., should be sown when its light is decreasing, that is, in the "dark of the Moon," and preferably in the sign Pisces.

When the farmer wishes to destroy weeds or turn the sod, he should do so when the Moon is in the barren signs, Leo and Virgo.

The Moon denotes the past, what man has stored up, as heredity, habits, prejudices, family and racial limitations.

As the Sun represents the positive inner self—the Individuality—so the Moon represents the negative, changeable outer self—the Personality. The Moon is a strong factor in the matter of temperament, according to the zodiacal sign in which it is placed.

Brief terms of the Moon in:

Aries—Pioneer in thought and action; champion of an idea; enterprise; enthusiasm, impulsiveness; lack of forethought; contentious; impatient; self-sufficient; Mars tendencies.

Taurus—Tenacity of purpose; love of ease and luxury; obstinacy; apt to hold grudges; exacting in money-matters; self-indulgent; conventional; tranquil; Venus tendencies.

Gemini—Inclines to superficial brilliancy of mind; impersonal curiosity; changing the mind with ease and rapidity; quick to learn; quick to forget; keen sense of smell; good ear for music; often a "split personality;" self-confident. Mercury tendencies.

Cancer—Maternal; patriotic; timid; sensitive; yearning for affection; dramatic, musical; tenacious. Self-complacent. Moon traits.

Leo—Positive force of mind; generosity; daring; deep loyal love nature; capable of great responsibility; assertive of personal rights; arrogant; showy. Self-important. Sun characteristics.

Virgo—Mental receptivity; humane; witty; versatile; practical; scientific; analytical; critical; fussy; petty. Self-centered. Mercury tendencies.

Libra—Personal charm; inherent refinement; fastidious; indecision; vanity; jealousy; procrastinating; susceptible to flattery; diplomatic; suave. Self-contained. Venus tendencies.

Scorpio—Acute mental impressions; strong emotions; magnetic personality; courageous; resourceful; power of healing; spiritual regeneration; self-discipline. Mars tendencies.

Sagittarius—Optimistic; daring; restless; religious fervor; prophetic; mystic; sporting proclivities. Self-assertive. Jupiter traits.

Capricorn—"Divine discontent;" conscientious; cautious; ambitious; unsympathetic; selfish; suspicious. Self-righteous. Saturn tendencies.

Aquarius—Originality; humanitarian; unconventional; philosophical; dogmatic; impractical; lazy. Self-effacement. Uranus-Saturn tendencies.

Pisces—Visionary; nature-loving; musical; compassionate; secretive; mystic; lackadaisical; impressionable. Self-sacrificing. Neptune-Jupiter tendencies.

To be born at a time when the Moon is decreasing (going from the Full to the New) presages a particularly heavy Karma; a person with an especially burdensome debt to discharge. With an increasing Moon at birth (from the New to the Full) the native will generally accomplish more in less time. In other words, life will seemingly be easier for him in many ways, even if his horoscope is much afflicted.

In a general way we may express it thus: when the Moon is decreasing in light is the time to plan, to prepare, to *get ready* for action. When the Moon is increasing is the time to *dare, to do*—and to go ahead "according to plan."

The Moon is the receiver and transmitter of all planetary vibrations. When Saturn afflicts the Moon, metabolism may become obstructed, lymph and chyle are not produced in sufficient quantity to keep the body plump. Mars afflicting the Moon, the food may burn up too fast for the body to benefit. The Moon is important in mental changes, governing instincts and feelings; adversely aspected by Neptune or Uranus may indicate a chaotic or unsound mind. When the Moon is close, conjunct or parallel to its own nodes (Dragon's head and Dragon's tail) it stimulates memory, and native is practical, active and acutely aware. When square to its nodes, it may denote karmic disabilities.

The varying daily motion of the Moon in progression becomes the yearly motion, which is divided by 12 to get the monthly motion. Supposing that the Moon on a progressed birthday was 8° 40′ in Aries, and the motion was 13° 05′, then the monthly advance would be 1° 05′. In 5 months this will be 5.25;

(*Continued on* page 69)

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, ETC.

Charles R. Hook

Planting Dates

CROPS that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet-peas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil, which are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as beet, potato, carrot, turnip, gladiolus and tulip, should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is *Eastern Standard Time.*

Last quarter when the moon is in Cancer, all day Aug. 2nd and 3rd: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the moon is in Libra, all day Aug. 8th and 9th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 4:56 a.m. Aug. 10th and up to 2:40 p.m. Aug. 11th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 2:40 p.m. Aug. 11th and up to 10:49 a.m. Aug. 12th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, Aug. 15th and 16th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the moon is in Pisces, Aug. 19th at 7:23 p.m., Aug. 20th and 21st: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the moon is in Taurus, Aug. 25th and 26th: a fair time to plant.

Following the Last Quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, at 11:34 a.m. Aug. 29th, Aug. 30th and up to 1:42 p.m. Aug. 31st: a fair time to plant.

FISHING GUIDE

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are Aug. 1st to 11th and 27th to 31st inclusive. The good dates are Aug. 12th, 13th, 14th, 24th, 25th and 26th.

The low average dates are Aug. 15th to 23rd inclusive.

The best dates are Aug. 1st to 8th and 26th to 30th inclusive.

The last quarter and new moon periods are always considered the best time to catch fish.

Garden and Farm Work

For such routine work as plowing, spading, harrowing, dragging and raking, to get the soil in shape for planting, hoeing, cultivating, and cutting undesired plant growth, spraying for insects and plant diseases, use the following days for best results: Aug. 1st, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 27th and 28th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The best days are Aug. 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and up to 10:49 a.m. Aug. 12th. The fair days are Aug. 15th and 16th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Use the dates of Aug. 13th to 21st inclusive; the best two days are Aug. 15th and 16th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on Aug. 8th, 9th, 17th and 18th. Set duck and turkey eggs on Aug. 10th, 11th, 19th and 20th. Set chicken eggs on Aug. 17th, 18th, 26th and 27th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Aug. 10th, 11th and 12th. Mate does on Aug. 8th, 9th, 17th and 18th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: Aug. 8th and 9th are good for flowers and fair for vegetables. Aug. 10th, 11th and up to 10:49 a.m. Aug. 12th are good for transplanting. Aug. 15th and 16th are fair dates only.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, Aug. 2nd, 3rd, 20th, 21st, after 11:34 a.m. Aug. 29th, Aug. 30th and up to 1:43 p.m. Aug. 31st. Fair for fast growth, Aug. 8th, 9th, 15th and 16th. Good for fast growth, Aug. 10th and 11th. Fair for slow growth, Aug. 25th and 26th.

(*Continued on page* 58)

Day by Day

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During August, 1948

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

SUNDAY—Aug. 1
Moonrise—0:42 a.m.

Mercury ruler—An excellent day for considered action, use of brains and balanced judgment. By applying such methods practically any interest could benefit, personal or public. Good time to weed out inflated notions. The p.m. could speed up in adventure, changes, romance; a climax may be capped.

MONDAY—Aug. 2
Moonrise—1:34 a.m.

Moon ruler—Possibly a hectic, uncertain day as trends change. Plans may be thrown into confusion either by a deliberate monkey-wrench or vague stupidities. These reactions, however, could be foreseen, thereby allowing elbow room for big achievements. Work for real issues. Include family or business associates in rewards, promotions. Grasp unusual opportunity in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Aug. 3
Moonrise—2:39 a.m.

Moon ruler—Routine chores, jobs, business, may require attention. Be orderly, systematic; fulfil obligations, pay bills. Clear the decks by finishing older tasks, adjusting budgets and arranging schedules for future advance. Great news, agreements, joint moves, engagements, consolidations, may light the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 4
Moonrise—3:54 a.m.

Sun ruler—Dramatic changes may take place at this New Moon. New jobs, creative expression, different relations, brilliant artistic or scientific achievements could become reality. Beauty, charm, talent, may be recognized. Fresh fields could open for successful cultivation. Hobbies could have professional uses. Make the p.m. count by full agreement.

THURSDAY—Aug. 5
Moonrise—5:14 a.m.

Sun ruler — Conditions that have been dangling may jell today. Whatever is decided, promised, accomplished, is apt to be permanent and probably expand handsomely in the future. An undertow of good fortune is in process of release and work now aids basic moves and direction. The p.m. may be surprisingly happy.

FRIDAY—Aug. 6
Moonrise—6:34 a.m.

Mercury ruler—The daily job or any sort of service should pay off in earnings or recognition, and wider uses. Don't take people or things at face value, but dig for the nuggets. Organize new schedules, operations, systems. Get a better view of the beaten track. Small items total up. Big stuff could break in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Aug. 7
Moonrise—7:53 a.m.

Mercury ruler—It might pay to be keen even on a holiday. Money may be lost through waste, extravagance or just missing the boat. Action can speak volumes; the big winner might be the surprise who uses what he knows most ably. Discount loud talk. The p.m. inflates high-flyers—who can't win for losing.

SUNDAY—Aug. 8
Moonrise—9:08 a.m.

Venus ruler—The early a.m. and p.m. hours seem to reach a saturation degree of confusion, doubt or futility. Rout out such feelings or they may undermine future aims. During the day friendship, loves, labors are sources of joy, and help blow away clouds. Courage and persistence can overcome troubles. The late p.m. seems very fortunate; be practical, work fast.

MONDAY—Aug. 9
Moonrise—10:22 a.m.

Venus ruler — Press for successful changes, production, deals; promote ambitions, desires, ventures. Start early and leave nothing to chance. See bosses, coworkers, strangers. Add to support, supplies, assets. Agree on and enlarge ideas, goals, methods, angles. Write, travel. Check finances to insure balance. The p.m. may reach a peak of accomplishment.

TUESDAY—Aug. 10
Moonrise—11:34 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Probably an important day. A master stroke of strategy may be a lever to lift great movements. Industry and training could start bigger and better business. Labors and love could unite, while study and effort in art or entertaining expand widely. Responsible service or acts produce results in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 11
Moonrise—12:45 p.m.

Pluto ruler—A lot of talk, backing and filling, resisting and fighting, demands and selfishness scatter force and hope. But agreements, stiff application to the job, preparation for larger scope or changes, might bring exceptional results. Financial increase of broad influence may rest on such action. Push money, publicity, business, romance, joint interests. Relax in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Aug. 12
Moonrise—1:54 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Every so often conditions seem to be whipped around a stump by some Super Voice; so everybody (including other Super Voices) stand around waiting to Hear All. This appears to be one of those days when plenty is going on but everybody waits for details. But attend to duty and be ready for More To Come.

FRIDAY—Aug. 13
Moonrise—3:00 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—An articulate, busy and successful influence lifts the air. Get a firm grip on needs, desires, aims, and go after results. Speak out; do the job. Large or small issues may fall in line. Open the way for aid, favors, business, deals, play, travel, finances. Advertise, write, change. The p.m. spotlight could advance important ambitions.

SATURDAY—Aug. 14
Moonrise—4:01 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Promote real ambitions in the a.m. Draw people, ideas, projects, together for lasting good. Make permanent decisions, moves, plans. Work for assets, supplies, public favor. The afternoon may be stormy and the p.m. require prudence. Heavy responsibilities may be assumed. Guard health, prestige.

SUNDAY—Aug. 15
Moonrise—4:55 p.m.

Saturn ruler—A realization of misplaced trust, of obligations to a lost Cause, or of the end of hopes that have been stretched too far may cloud today. Yet in the midst of this a new, vital movement begins that can sweep away troubles. Stay on the sunny side. Keep cheerful, well.

MONDAY—Aug. 16
Moonrise—5:41 p.m.

Saturn ruler—The early a.m. may take some doing to roll smoothly ahead. But if, when and as it does some profitable moves may be right at hand. Money, career, position, self-satisfaction may be gained by attention to details and concentrated efforts. Parties, associations, business, may have a big boost in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Aug. 17
Moonrise—6:19 p.m.

Uranus ruler—Take full advantage of any opportunities for changes, deals, business, finances. Perhaps long worked for promotion or fulfilment is at hand. Pent-up resources may open with a grand swoosh. Travel, write, agree, decide and act. News, messages, aid, indicate more and better jobs.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 18
Moonrise—6:51 p.m.

Uranus ruler—A defeatist attitude might invite harsh words or actual conflict during the business hours. Buck up under pressure and do not allow old conditions to cloud judgment. A long hard pull is about over, so look forward hopefully. The p.m. offers wonderful chances to gain in many ways.

THURSDAY—Aug. 19
Moonrise—7:17 p.m.

Uranus ruler—It might be well to stop and consider, to weigh various factors, to count the cost at this Full Moon. How-

ever the die seems cast, and elimination of former ventures may be part of a new build-up. A whole new pattern is in process and a part could be evident now. Look for exciting methods of progress.

FRIDAY—Aug. 20
Moonrise—7:41 p.m.

Neptune ruler—The trend is turning decidedly toward business, working schedules, fall plans, new environments. A different viewpoint regarding home, assets, begins to manifest. Examine ideas of changes, removal, arrangements. Clear out and clean up, especially storage places. The p.m. may be very happy.

SATURDAY—Aug. 21
Moonrise—8:02 p.m.

Neptune ruler — Current or older promises may be due for payment. Or former wasteful habits, spending, indulgence, suddenly wear a fateful guise. Also supplies may be hard to find. Keep sweet; do the best possible with what's at hand and don't expect too much of anybody in the p.m.

SUNDAY—Aug. 22
Moonrise—8:22 p.m.

Mars ruler—News, talk, movement, could gather force during the day. The early a.m. could be acid and late p.m. shrouded in peculiar tactics. But in between the usual Sabbath interests (through pulpit, lectures, homework, trips, visits, exercise, etc.) may bring forth brilliant ideas, associations, offers, invitations, with increased prestige. Seize sudden chances.

MONDAY—Aug. 23
Moonrise—8:42 p.m.

Mars ruler—Cast off forlorn hopes and idle dreams. For pounding down the road comes courage, initiative, with big chances to gain in many ways. Hop on and let by-gones be. Success may arrive in personal affairs, business, money, drama, far away or close by. Express talents, and have fun in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Aug. 24
Moonrise—9:04 p.m.

Mars ruler—Somebody bangs the door once too often and something may be broken. But after that activities should swoop ahead into fresh achievement and surprising increase. Be ready to grasp unexpected offers, dates, jobs, responsibility. Study, train, prepare for larger scale audiences. Rewards come in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Aug. 25
Moonrise—9:29 p.m.

Venus ruler—Apparently routine takes precedence. Older matters, jobs, chores, plans, may be further dispatched, or late summer doings simmer down. Nevertheless big-time news may break that would be extremely profitable in various ways, but especially to business, industry, arts, amusements or household needs. Guard credit, position, in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Aug. 26
Moonrise—9:58 p.m.

Venus ruler—Money matters, the job, turning a deal, buying and selling, benefit by close attention. Health, the drudgery part of entertaining (food, decor, preparation generally) appear to be emphasized. Even on vacation attend to details, go over supplies, clothes, budgets. Assets may be increased by logical means. The p.m. may be disappointing.

FRIDAY—Aug. 27
Moonrise—10:35 p.m.

Mercury ruler—The day can have a grand send-off in energy, cooperation, producing results, going places and doing things. Matters of family, love, labors, may be unusually pleasant. But bosses at home or at business may develop sore spots later and early p.m. could be a wash-out. Don't fight bread and butter and be careful en route.

SATURDAY—Aug. 28
Moonrise—11:20 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Fast work, manual or head, should pay in the early a.m. By using logic, practical sense, experience, advice and sympathy, a lot of wear and tear, heartache, and money may be saved. Otherwise failure could attend broken faith, overloading, risky ventures. Avoid accidents. Late p.m. may be active, gay.

SUNDAY—Aug. 29
No Moonrise.

Mercury ruler—Unexpected joys may give a new impetus to hopes, ambitions, of long standing. Favors, support, may come from those nearby while changes add zip to any activity. Surprising conclusions could bring fresh ventures into focus. Home, family, loves or business stimulate the p.m.

(*Continued on page* 65)

August Weather

Frances J. Socey, Jr.

Sections 1, 2 and 3: Atlantic Coast

1st. Showers along coast; clearing, cooler inland.

2nd. Cloudy to fair, warmer 1-2; afternoon thunderstorms, hot 3.

3rd-4th. Cloudy, hot.

5th. Warmer, scattered storms 1-2; fair, hot 3.

6th. Showers, thunderstorms 1-2; scattered storms 3.

7th. Fog along coast; light showers 2-3.

8th. Clearing, cooler west; stormy E1; fair, hot.

9th. Fair 1; storms along coast 3; cloudy inland, hot.

10th-11th. Storms, fog 1; rain 2; unsettled, showery 3.

12th. Coastal cloudiness 1-2 to C3, with early storms; unsettled S3.

13th. Local storms; very humid with possibility of a tropical depression or hurricane.

14th. Light squalls in W to C1; scattered showers E1 and N1; fair with late storms in 3.

15th. Fair, cooler N1; cloudy, storms S1; fair N3, hot in Florida with storms.

16th. Cloudy in E-S1; storms 2; fair, hot N-C3; storms S3.

17th. Fair, hot with scattered storms N & W1; late storms, mild in 2-3.

18th. Coastal clouds 2-3, thunderstorms; cloudy 1.

19th. Clearing, cooler, with light to moderate northerly winds 1-2; storms in S2 and 3.

20th. Fair, warmer 1; cloudy in mountains 2-3 with thunderstorms; stormy S3.

21st-22nd. Warmer with thunderstorms.

23rd. Fair morning with fog 1-2; local storms 3, hot.

24th. Generally fair, hot.

25th-26th. Afternoons cloudy with local storms.

27th. Cloudy, warm N1; local storms S1; cloudy to fair to Florida where storms continue.

28th. Clearing, hot in south; clouds N1; night storms S3.

29th. Showers, thunderstorms.

30th. Clearing, cooler after rains 1-2-N3; storms S3.

31st. Cloudy, warmer with storms in south.

Sections 4, 5 and 6: East of Mississippi

1st-2nd. Fair 4; unsettled 5; scattered storms 6.

Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

3rd-4th. Cloudy W4; early thunderstorms 5; cloudy to fair, hot 6.

5th. Stormy 4-6; fair, hot 5.

6th. Clearing, cooler 4-5, thunderstorms E5; scattered storms 6.

7th. Rapid increasing clouds 4-5; thunderstorms N6, fair S6.

8th. Clearing, cooler with coastal storms.

9th. Increasing clouds NW4; fair S4-5-6, warmer.

10th-11th. Cloudy, moderate 4; warmer 5; showery S5; late storms E6; fair W6.

12th. Passing storms 4; cloudy to fair 5; storms, warm in 6.

13-14th. Clearing, cooler 4; stormy 5; thunderstorms followed by clearing, cooler 6.

15th. Cloudy 4; fair, warm 5; fair, hot 6.

16th. No change 4-5; fair, very hot 6, scattered afternoon storms.

17th. Slow clearing, cooler after eary rains 4; stormy 5; squalls N6; scattered storms S6.

18th. Cloudy W4; fair E4-5-6.

19th-20th. Stormy W4-S6; fair E4-5.

21st. Clearing, colder N4, frosts 4; passing storms 5; thunderstorms 6.

22nd. Cloudy, warmer 4-5; storms 6.

23rd. Storms early in 4-5, clearing by night; cloudy, hot 6.

24th. Clearing 4, cooler; early storms 5; scattered storms in 6.

25th-26th. Fair, milder 4-5; no change 6.

27th. Storms NC4; low clouds, rain S4; late storms 5-S6; cloudy, warm N6.

28th. Storms 4-5, scattered N6.

29th. Clearing NW4; showery S4-5; fair, hot 6.

30th. Cloudy, warmer 4; fair 5-6.

31st. Cloudy, hot 4; fair, hot 5-6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9: West of Mississippi

1st. Fair, warmer 7 into N9; stormy E8-S9.

2nd. Cloudy, hot 7-8 to N9.

3rd-4th. Increasing clouds 7-E8; scattered storms W8; fair, hot 9.

5th. Clearing, moderate W7; passing storms E7-E8; very hot W8-9.

6th. Storms 7-W8; cloudy E8; coastal storms 9.

7th. Fair, cooler 7-W8; stormy, cooler E8, N9; fair, very hot S9.

8th. Fair, warmer 7-8-S9; thunderstorms N9.

9th. Storms N7; cloudy S7-9; fair, warmer 8.

10th-12th. Fair, cooler W7; passing storms E7-8; fair, very hot 9.

13th. Fair 7; thunderstorms 8; scattered storms in 9.

14th. Fair N7-E8; unsettled S7-W8; scattered storms 9.

15th. Light thunderstorms 7-W8; fair, hot, E8-9.

16th. Fair, very hot 7-8 to C9; storms S9.

17th. Cloudy 7; scattered storms 8-9.

18th-19th. Passing showers, storms.

20th. Fair, cooler 7; storms 8-N9; fair, hot S9.

21st. Cooler, wet weather moving south.

22nd. Clear, cooler 7; showers, thunderstorms 8; cloudy, hot 9.

23rd. Fair, cool 7; fair, warm 8; storms S9, cloudy N9.

24th. Fair, warmer 7; cloudy, hot 8-9.

25th-26th. Cloudy, hot.

27th. Showers, storms 7-8; fair, hot 9.

28th. Clearing N7; showery S7-W8; fair E8; stormy N9; fair, hot S9.

29th. Cloudy, warmer 7; cloudy, cooler W8; stormy E8-9.

30th. Cloudy 7-8; warmer 8; cloudy, hot 9.

31st. Showers, thunderstorms 7-W8-9; fair E8.

Sections 10, 11 and 12: Rockies

1st-2nd. Clearing, colder N10; stormy S-10-11; cloudy, hot 12.

3rd-4th. Fair, warmer 10; cloudy 11-N12; scattered storms S12.

5th. Cloudy 10-11; fair, hot 12.

6th. Storms 10-11; fair, warmer 12.

7th. Fair, cool 10; thunderstorms S11-SE12; fair N11-N12; cloudy S-12, very hot.

8th. Fair, warmer 10-N11-N12; storms S11-S12.

9th. Warmer with rain.

10th-11th. Fair, warmer 10; scattered storms S11; fair, hot 12.

12th. Storms 10; fair, warmer 11-N to C12; stormy SE12.

13th. Cloudy, hot 10-11-12; storms S-11-S12.

14th. Fair 10, cooler W10; cloudy 11; fair, very hot 12.

15th. Cooler 10, light showers; fair N11, storms S11; fair, very hot 12.

16th. Storms W10-W11; fair, hot E10-E11-12.

17th. Variable 10; cloudy E11; fair W11-N12, very hot S12.

18th. Fair, mild 10; hot 11-12.

19th. Local storms 10-11; fair, hot 12.

20th. Fair, moderate.

21st. Unsettled, mild.

22nd. Storms E10; cloudy in mountains 11; fair, hot 12.

23rd. Fair E10; cloudy W10; stormy 11-12.

24th. Cloudy, warmer 10; storms 11-12.

25th-26th. Cloudy, mild 10; clear, hot in 11-12.

27th. Stormy, cooler 10-11; fair, hot 12.

28th. Fair, frosts 10; moderate, storms in north 11-12.

29th. Fair, warmer 10-W11; stormy S11-12.

30th. Stormy 10-N11; fair, hot S11; scattered storms S12, fair, cooler N12.

31st. Clearing, colder 10; storms S10-N11-S12; fair, cooler N12.

Sections 13 and 14: Pacific Coast

1st-3rd. Early clouds; clear by noon, warmer.

4th. Early clouds, fog; showers E14.

5th. Morning showers into S13; fog, clouds in 14.

6th. Fair, light fog 13; showery N14, coastal clouds S14, fair inland.

7th. Fog, light rain N14; fair, hot E13-E14.

8th-9th. Light showers coastal 13-N14; elsewhere fair, hot.

10th-11th. Fair coastal, cooler; hot inland.

12th. Local drizzle 14; fair, warm 13-E14.

13th. Coastal light showers 13-14; fair, very hot E13-E14.

14th. Clearing, cooler 13; fair, hot 14.

15th. Cloudy, warmer 13; fair, warmer 14.

16th. Cloudy, cooler 13; fair, moderate 14.

17th. Clearing by noon on coast; fair, very hot inland.

18th. Cloudy, showers 13; fair, warm 14.

19th. Cloudy, coastal rain 13; fair, warm C 14, fair by noon S14.

20th. Coastal clouds 14; fair, moderate 13.

21st. Coastal fog, light showers.

22nd. Coastal fog, scattered showers in 14; fair, hot inland.

23rd-24th. Clearing, warm.

25th-27th. Coastal rain in W13; unsettled S14; fair to cloudy E13-N14.

28th-29th. Cool, clearing by noon.

30th. Clearing by midafternoon.

31st. Fair in 13; clear, cooler 14.

Note

During this month we expect three hurricanes and five typhoons of major importance in addition to much damage by local severe storms.

YOUR GARDEN

(*Continued from page* 52)

Irish Potato and Bulb Planting; Root Separation and Planting: The fair dates are Aug. 2nd, 3rd, 25th, 26th, after 11:34 a.m. Aug. 29th, Aug. 30th and up to 1:43 p.m. Aug. 31st.

Slaughter Animals for Food; Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat; Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Sauerkraut and Wines; Preserve Eggs: For better tasting food with a better flavor and keeping quality, we should process our food on the following days: Aug. 2nd, 3rd, after 11:34 a.m. Aug. 29th, Aug. 30th and up to 1:43 p.m. Aug. 31st. The best two days are Aug. 20th and 21st.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and color, the best days are Aug. 4th, 25th, 26th and 31st from 1:43 p.m. and balance of day.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Harvest your lunar planted seed crops for replanting on Aug. 25th and 26th.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The fair dates are Aug. 4th, 23rd, 24th, and after 1:43 p.m. Aug. 31st. The best days are Aug. 1st, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th and up to 11:34 a.m. Aug. 29th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The fair dates are Aug. 1st, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th and up to 11:34 a.m. Aug. 29th. The best dates are Aug. 4th, 23rd, 24th and after 1:43 p.m. Aug. 31st.

Laying Shingles, Painting and Setting Fence Posts: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof, paint will weather better and fence posts are less apt to heave out of the soil if set at the proper time. For the above tasks use Aug. 4th, 17th, 18th, 25th, 26th and after 1:43 p.m. Aug. 31st.

Leo

The next 12 months

for those born July 23rd to August 23rd or those with Leo ascending

Margaret Morrell

A LIFTING of the great weight of responsibility, an improvement in health, better living and working arrangements, the opportunity to gain promotion or enter new social or personal fields, are among the pleasant possibilities of the year ahead for you.

August brings to a close the 2-year Saturn period of cyclic change, of pressure of work, personal responsibility, lowered vitality and often lowered morale. If you look back now to your circumstances, appearance, attitude toward life in the summer of 1946 and compare yourself then with the you of today, you'll appreciate more fully what is meant by "cyclic change." (Only those Leo natives born between Aug. 17th and 23rd may have yet to experience the last full measure of Saturn on the Sun; this is likely to occur before Sept. 18th or during next April and May.)

Exert the last ounce of effort to stabilize your personal position in August and early September, when you will have in your favor the cooperation of people and circumstances. Clarify your relationship with marital or business partners, employers, friends; consolidate business or personal ventures from a material standpoint; initiate or bring to a final conclusion action on long-range moves or other plans that have been in the making for some time; make decisions and force issues on questions relating to children, sweethearts, creative activities, promotional ventures. Bring a proper degree of seriousness, impartiality and openmindedness to bear on any or all of these issues. Keep constantly in mind the fact that you are setting your direction for the next five years, and take your stand with that consideration. Issues left undecided, positions remaining unstable or unclarified, can be assailed by more troubles next April and May (when Saturn returns briefly to Leo); since you're likely at that time to be deeply involved in other interests and also will be at an important point in an activity cycle, a recurrence of "dead" issues or problems can be particularly troublesome.

If you are one of the Leo natives who encountered the destructive side of Saturn on the Sun—loss of position, demotion, business failure, breakup of personal relationships, family losses — face forward again, put up a good front even if you don't feel confident inside, swallow false pride, pick up the threads and make a new start in the August - September period. All of you should try in this period to get a better perspective on yourself. Take yourself and your problems less seriously; stop carrying or trying to carry the weight of others' responsibility on your shoulders; try to regain at least a measure of your former jollity and good humor; buy yourself a new outfit or in one way or another give a little extra attention to your appearance. The last is important, for the physical appearance usually suffers during this transit. There is a per-

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Stabilize your relationships, position, plans, in August; make final decisions, complete current action, close deals.

Invest money, time and energy in establishing long-term security; unload unnecessary expenses, retrench all around.

Deal with landlords, purchase household or business equipment, ask employment favors in December.

Schedule new starts, routines, plans, for September action, giving yourself till May to accomplish aims.

Search for an interest you can follow in private.

ceptible aging even in quite young people; the tendency to take on weight, despite the worry and hard work, is often present; the skin and hair lose their brightness and life; the heaviness of mood shows in facial expression and carriage; and with all this, either because of lack of time, money or inclination, many times neglect of self and clothes increases the total impression of age and loss of good looks. Repair this now before it becomes a habit, and say goodbye to Saturn on your Sun with a smile, and a shine on your outward appearance.

Saturn in Virgo

Finances, property, investments, possessions, become of paramount importance from Sept. 18, 1948 to Nov. 20, 1950, as Saturn moves thru your 2nd house of resources. Start the period off right by lopping off any unnecessary expenses, by putting something by for the proverbial rainy day, by cutting down your somewhat grand ideas of a standard of living.

Reduced income is often, but not always, coincident with this transit. It occurs usually where loss of position has accompanied the Saturn on the Sun period (1946-48), necessitating a new start, often in a new field or on a lower level, or where arrogance has increased to the degree that the individual insists on maintaining a lordly position at all costs. The person who thinks that money can buy success, love, happiness, has a rough session when Saturn transits his 2nd house. With him in bitter material experiences are those who hoard thru fear, and those who depreciate the proper value of money or other resources. Your attitude toward the resources at your disposal will determine to a great extent the material difficulties you will encounter during the next two years—Saturn requires only that you see money and what it can buy in its proper relation to yourself and what you want out of life.

You're more likely to have less money available for everyday spending than to earn less. This may be due to a number of astrologically constructive reasons. If you started a business venture since 1946, much of the profit may have to be turned back into the business for the next two years. If you married (a development often occurring with Saturn on the Sun), the added expenses curtail extra spending or the investment in furniture or a home will likely tie you down to a tight budget. Leo women who married within the past two years will probably become sensitive to the loss of their own incomes. The birth of children (another frequent development with Saturn on the Sun) may take up the slack that formerly went for pleasure or luxuries. You may take a job with large future possibilities but lower present wages, or use money to develop a talent or creative hobby that will pay off later. Any sort of investment in property, business, development of a personal resource, that will eventually make for long-term security, even tho it pinches the budget from now until late 1950, is constructive and thus not likely to suffer losses that might endanger its success. On the other hand, spending of any kind or pouring money that represents security into a losing venture, is doomed to loss, as also is gambling or speculation.

It is possible that extra obligations or expenses not of your own choosing may crop up here and there to cause special problems. It's also probable that even in cases where more money will be made, you'll work extremely hard to earn the extra. Often during this period it becomes necessary to work overtime or take on extra outside work to meet expenses, but later such efforts pay off in ways you could not at the time foresee.

You should be more than usually watchful of purchases of all kinds to be sure that merchandise is not damaged, is all that it's represented to be, and not overpriced. You should also take special care of personal possessions—insure valuables, guard against damage by moths, fire, etc., hang on to your wallet or pocketbook, gloves, umbrella, packages. Count your change; keep receipts or financial papers in a safe place. These precautions apply in general to the whole period, but are particularly apt near October 8th, 21st; Nov. 27th; Dec. 3rd, 24th; Feb. 15th, 22nd; Mar. 4th, 15th; June 11th; July 31st.

Leo natives born in 1891-92 and 1920-21 (Saturn in Virgo) are apt to have the most acute reactions to the financial developments. Their inherent insecurity where money is concerned will be stimulated painfully, even if they don't ex-

perience any actual loss. They, more than other Leos, must learn what money is, and what it can and cannot buy.

The financial questions of Leos born in 1877-78, 1905-6-7 (Saturn in Pisces), are tied up with partnership relations, family obligations, legal, inheritance or tax problems. Health of others may also be a factor. Parents of Leo adolescents born in 1935-36 should instil in these youngsters a proper evaluation of what they owe the world and it owes them; drive home lessons of earning, saving, paying one's own way.

The headstrong superindependence and stubborn pride of Leos born in 1883-84-85, 1913-14, 1898-99, 1927-28-29 (Saturn in Gemini and Sagittarius) can cause real loss unless these natives give in and reduce their aims, forget about keeping up appearances, impressing friends or indulging children.

In general, Leo natives born in July of any year will probably have sharper demands of a financial nature to meet than those born in August.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't endanger security to keep up appearances, buy favors.

Don't invest in speculative or promotional ventures.

Don't cut yourself loose from tried and true friends.

Don't neglect physical health.

Jupiter

Romance, preoccupation with children, exploitation of creative material, business promotion of a personal type, recognition in professional or social circles of personal initiative, are important until Nov. 15th, and especially emphasized in August. Opportunity to gain a high personal position is present if you're not looking at the world thru Saturn's dark colored glasses so bleakly that you can't see it.

One of the best indications that you should not suffer any real loss of income from a job, or unpleasant home working conditions due to retrenchment, is the passage of Jupiter thru your 6th house of work and health (No. 15, 1948—Apr. 12, 1949 and June 27—Nov. 30, 1949). This is practically assurance that if you have to get a new job, you should be able to land a good one; that you can obtain better equipment, schedules, relationships with co-workers and employers, on either an old or new job; that you will fare well in civil service examinations and appointments. You should also be "lucky" in securing efficient and honest domestic or business employees. The housewife's load should be lightened by new mechanical equipment — payments for such modern appliances may be one of the causes of less spending money, but comes under the heading of constructive investment. Even in these days of housing shortage, you should be able to gain concessions from landlords—renovation, painting, leases—and should obtain the materials and labor for improvements on your own property at a decent price. Your health should also improve; this is a good period to take care of long-standing physical conditions, have teeth fixed, get new glasses, etc. It's also a good year to go on a reducing diet and exercise program without endangering your health. Dec. - Jan. are perhaps the most favorable months in this connection.

Promotion (for self or partner), marriage, a business partnership offer, entry into a new social circle, are possible during Jupiter's brief entry into and return from Aquarius (April 12-June 27). This period may signal a meeting with an individual or idea connected with or leading to one of these developments rather than the actual event itself, which may not materialize until after Nov. 1949.

Uranus

Another major planetary change is heralded by Uranus' movement into Cancer on Aug. 30th. This is but a brief forerunner of changes to come, because Uranus stays in Cancer only until Nov. 12th when it re-enters Gemini, and remains there until June 10, 1949 when the real transit of Cancer begins. Only Leo natives born between July 23rd and 28th of any year are likely to have strong reactions to Uranus in Cancer within the next 12 months, altho planetary indications of this weight cannot be tied down to conventional limits.

The entry of the violent Uranus into the 12th house of psychic adjustment

(secret enemies, confinement, and all manner of bogeys in ancient astrological terminology) is seldom pleasant, and almost never so at first. Restlessness, dissatisfaction, nervous tension, run high. It would be well for you to observe objectively your reactions to outside events and the stirrings of rebellion within you during this Sept. and Oct. in order to prepare yourself for the real transit which starts next June and lasts for 7 years. During this transit, you are thrown directly upon your own inner resources; you have to face yourself—and learn how to live with yourself. The most acute reactions are likely to occur in Leos born in 1905-06, 1915, 1927-28. For one thing, you may suffer a loss of popularity, or circumstances may cut you off from your former friends and social activities, forcing you to find amusement, hobbies, interests, that can be followed in private. This may occur thru illness (of yourself or others), duties to family, moves to new locations, and so on. In some cases, it may result from voluntary entry into hospitals or institutions for training or professional work. You're a gregarious person who has become accustomed in the last 14 years to being sought after, successful in all undertakings where the personal factor counted, and the sudden cessation of this favor can be disconcerting, to say the least. Check the health angle first; if any disturbance crops up in the Sept.-Oct. period, take care of it before next April to ensure facing the real transit in good physical condition. Before next summer, find yourself a personal interest; what it is doesn't matter, so long as it will give you some sense of satisfaction in the accomplishment.

During the months when Uranus returns to Gemini (Nov. 12th to June 10, 1949) your former dominance of your circle of friends and acquaintances may return. Enjoy yourself, get out and about, but don't depend wholly on social activities for pleasure. Cast about you during this time for an activity that will hold your interest; select and cultivate those friends who will stick to you thru thick and thin. You might also read up on psychology to understand a little better what goes on inside you—or take up astrology or one of the metaphysical studies. Prepare in any way possible beforehand to meet a period when inner rather than outer growth counts.

Neptune

Your entanglement with family and neighbors continues, and will be especially strong in the lives of Leos born between Aug. 3rd and 9th of any year. You'll have to draw the line somewhere now, or you're likely to find that all your time is taken up solving relatives' or neighbors' problems, taking care of their affairs, shouldering their burdens. The worst of this is that in doing so, you'll probably neglect some obligations which have a legitimate place. Don't complain of the demands made upon you; meet them or reject them on the basis of the values you arrive at by a searching analysis of your own feelings and judgment.

Forgetfulness, loss or misplacement of correspondence, papers, etc., inability to plan practically or to follow routines or schedules, a distinct tendency toward absentmindedness, mix-ups in delivery of goods or mail, misunderstanding of messages or directions, are part of this Neptune in Libra picture and may be particularly troublesome near Aug. 4th, 8th; Oct. 5th; Nov. 12th; Jan. 16th, 21st, 27th; Apr. 3rd, 6th, 9th; June 17th; July 4th, 16th.

Pluto

Pluto continues in your sun sign, and may be most noticeable in the lives of Leo natives born Aug. 6th to 10th of any year. Nervous tension and dissatisfaction run high, and there is a distinct awareness that something's wrong with the world—and that it is upsetting your life. There is a tendency to identify with the aims or the gripes of groups; the worst result of this is that you lose your sense of individuality and individual responsibility, and can become a spokesman for others to your questionable advantage. There's a tendency to use force or noise to get your way or to ram your opinions down other people's throats. Curb this near Aug. 6th, 9th; Sept. 23rd, 26th; Nov. 8th, 20th; Jan. 18th, 25th; Feb. 1st, 5th, 18th; Mar. 3rd; Apr. 23rd; May 1st, 5th, 20th; July 15th. Stay out of crowds, don't stop to watch a fight (you may get hit), be careful in travel, near these dates.

Plan of Action

Initiate new action, change jobs, move to a new home, between Sept. 3rd and Oct. 17th. Continue to develop plans,

using personal ideas, charm, efforts, thru Jan. 4th. Further changes may be in order in January, leading to greater activity with other people. You should reach a minor goal by Apr. 30th, and let up a little on pushing forward from then until September; give yourself a chance here to take stock, look about you and make new plans to be put into effect in Sept.-Oct. 1949.

Preview
Month by Month

AUGUST: August, as is indicated in the general section of this guide, is a month for decisive action, reaching final decisions and agreements, forcing clarifications of issues, relationships, making a big push to attain goals in any field. The month is excellent; you should be in fine fettle, with your mind working rapidly and your inner confidence gradually increasing after hitting a low period during the past couple of months. Situations or plans involving children, sweethearts, social or personal aims, promotion of ideas or business, take a definite turn for the better after the 15th. Push your interests forward all month, not wasting the excellent indications present; polish plans, make contacts, prepare the ground for changes you wish to initiate next month. Avoid the murky pitfalls of false rumors, impractical schemes, demanding relatives, gummed-up routine, near the 2nd-4th and 15th, 18th. Don't let fear for your security or a heavy-handed attitude spoil the pretty picture near the 6th, 9th, 14th and 19th. Use the 1st, 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 30th for important action which requires cooperation of others.

SEPTEMBER: Changes are in order and it is likely that they will involve a more or less heavy expenditure of money or much thought on ways and means. Move along preconceived lines, ignoring sudden impulses to change plans. Employment or residential moves are possible, also re-arrangement of family or domestic set-ups, renovation of home or business scene. It's housecleaning time, literally and figuratively; see that you clear out some of the resentments and unnecessary responsibilities built up in the past two years along with the accumulations in the corners. You should be feeling and looking better; take this opportunity to renew your charm, reach out for personal desires. Be security minded near the 13th; protect yourself and home against burns, accidents, emotionally loaded scenes near the 17th and 27th. Don't overwork. The 3rd, 14th, 18th, 20th, 23rd, 28th and 29th are excellent days for major moves.

OCTOBER: The first two weeks of the month continue the general indications of late September, altho action and accomplishment slow up after the 7th. Some confusion may be present most of the month, especially if things are permitted to remain in an unclear state around the 5th. Be sure you straighten out situations with relatives and neighbors, have correspondence and important papers in order and available, receive and give correct information, near the 5th to save yourself complications later. From the 7th to 28th, concentrate on settling down in new situations, establishing order in home or business, over-hauling working procedures, working out necessary revisions of plans. Money may be temporarily a little less tight, but don't let this lead to foolish extravagance near the 21st and 29th.

NOVEMBER: A much lighter tone, with the probability of more social activity, prevails this month. The extent of this may depend largely in individual cases on the events connected with the eclipse in your 4th house, emphasizing home, father, basic business set-up. In general, you should find relationships and everyday work running more smoothly. Romance is in the air, and even tho you consider yourself beyond the romantic stage, this is a good time to regather into relationships with marital partners some of the excitement of earlier years. Activities with children are particularly accentuated, as are creative or promotional ventures. You'd be wise to do the major part of your Christmas shopping this month, especially the gifts for children, decorative items, jewelry, lingerie, pretties of all kinds—and don't overlook the merchandise offered in your neighborhood stores. The 14th and 26th can see a return of a familiar tug-of-war between what you want to do and what is possible, but on the whole, the month is excellent, with the possibility of a real break of a practical nature near the 30th.

DECEMBER: This is the month in which you are most likely to be able to obtain concessions from landlords, employers, contractors, tradesmen. Go after what you want along practical lines with determination. Put in bids for work; buy new equipment for home or business; look for new locations; put into action any plans, or accept opportunities, that will assure you basic financial security (the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 13th, 22nd, 23rd and 31st are accentuated in this respect). Consult medical advisors. Shop for practical gifts. Get extra rest, watch diet, don't believe all you hear, near the 16th and 27th. Take up all question concerning salary or allowance adjustments, investments, financial transactions before the 16th if possible, using the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 12th, 13th where possible.

JANUARY: There is a specific warning related to health this month, centering around the 5th, 21st and 25th. Diet is of extreme importance; overindulgence, too violent exercise, should be guarded against. In some cases, this may apply to the necessity of caring for sick relatives, or taking on extra work because of sick co-workers. Infections of one kind or another are possible, and a physician should be consulted immediately at the first sign of a physical disorder. Extra rest and a healthy attitude toward your work or household duties (even the extra ones) are the best insurance against serious physical troubles. Partnership relations or offers, or situations involving partners directly rather than yourself, take the center of the stage after the 4th. It is also possible that new offers, entry into new friendly associations, may occupy your time and interest. Strive to be cooperative, to focus your attention on others; if people seem belligerent or demanding, bend over backward to understand their reasons for irritability or impatience. Radical changes are not recommended unless these are the direct outcome of circumstances set in motion prior to this period, and even then, unless offers come thru before the 25th, they may be somewhat suspect.

FEBRUARY: A heavy accent continues on partners, partnership relations or activities, the other fellow in general. This is for the most part, a pleasant emphasis, and February can be the most enjoyable social month since last summer. New people you meet or renewed contact with older acquaintances, or new interests you become engrossed in, can be stimulating, helpful professionally. More pleasure can be derived from partner's friends or personal interests than you might have anticipated. Get out and about; keep an open mind on people and new ideas; join group activities, especially near the 1st, 4th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 18th and 27th. Nothing much of major importance may be concluded before the 15th, but the contacts you make can lead to more near the 18th and 27th. Partnership finances, or those in which you are involved with family or others, can hit the breaking or arguing point near the 15th-16th and 22nd. Go over accounts; check estimates, bills, obligations; see that everyone concerned understands the true situation near these dates.

MARCH: Money, income, debts, taxes, insurance, inheritance or dividends, obligations to others, require time and attention. It is possible that an increase of funds is available and that the focus of attention is on spending rather than obtaining. One way or another, though, the whole financial picture should be reviewed and consolidated. This should be most easily accomplished near the 16th; get busy then, to avoid a real outbreak near the 17th, 23rd and 30th. Pare down your aims; persuade a partner to a conservative course; refuse demands of friends; don't throw money away on entertaining. A change, probably a forward movement, in professional or social favor, in activities connected with clubs or organizations, is due around the 5th, and this may be the source of dissension over money at the later dates mentioned.

APRIL: With the exception of the days between April 4th and 9th, extremely favorable conditions prevail. The days just mentioned may bring to a head troublesome relations with neighbors, relatives, inlaws. Lack of practicality may show up in plans; correct information may be difficult to obtain; travel is slowed by detours or other obstacles. From the 10th on, things should go all your way. Emphasis is placed on expanding your scope of authority or familiarity in business, social or educa-

tional circles; on getting out among new people, enlarging your vision or what you can do, how far you can go. A trip, transfer to a new locality, exciting new offer, proposal or promotion of yourself or a partner are possible. Push all personal interests; send material to publishers or agents; let people know how desirable you are as a person, how bright are your ideas. The most favorable days in April are the 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17, 19th, 26th and 29th.

MAY: This is the peak month of the activity cycle dating back to Oct. 1947; it should see you within reach of whatever goal you started out for then or last September. Move immediately to clear up any personal problems which are a hang-over from the Saturn-on-the-Sun period. Be ready to assume a responsible position in profession, in social or community activities, in the family circle. Marriage or a business partnership offer is a definite possibility; the promotion of a partner can raise your status with the public. Tie up all new arrangements before the 21st if possible, by the 24th at the latest. Consider carefully people that you meet this month, for they may later prove of inestimable value. Be on your best behavior—diplomatic, modest, conventional — all month, for despite the favorable publicity you can attract now, a slip would be caught up fast, especially near the 1st, 2nd, 13th and 21st.

JUNE: The first ten days of the month continue the general indications of May, altho social life may pick up considerably. It is also possible that nervous tension will run high, rumors fly thick and fast, decisions seem urgent. It may require a nice discrimination to hold steady in your present prominent position without making errors or calling down criticism on your head. You'd be wise to postpone important decisions and action, to give yourself over to enjoying life, letting things ride, at least until after the 16th-17th. However, in the midst of fun, don't do anything that might threaten your financial position near the 11th; guard property, and watch possessions at social functions. Uranus moves into Cancer on the 10th and it would be well for you to re-read that section of this guide at this time. This is the best possible time to take stock of your friends, the social activities on which you waste time while deriving little real enjoyment, to review in general the whole set of values by which you live, deciding once and for all what you would keep and what give up if you had to make a choice—which you might—before Uranus finishes his transit of Cancer.

JULY: Social life may still be quite active, altho you are likely to experience the first qualms and inner discontent associated with Uranus in the 12th house before the month is over, especially near the 4th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 23rd and 27th. Health, mental if not physical, may cause worry, or you may have to forego vacations or other outside activity in order to care for an ill relative. If it is at all possible, you should try to get extra rest, either at home or at a restful resort. Spend some time in self analysis, and in determining what you want to do in the new activity cycle which begins in Sept. and how you are going to go about doing it. Money or other support should be obtainable near the 30th.

DAY BY DAY

(*Continued from page* 55)

MONDAY—Aug. 30
Moonrise—0:18 a.m.

Moon ruler—The shape of things to come may be found in some implication of developments. Resources, business, home affairs seem due for eventual reorganization. Ideals and industry should combine for exceptional advance. Study, foresight, romance, could be unusually profitable entirely aside from money. Dates in the p.m. may be very extra special.

TUESDAY—Aug. 31
Moonrise—1:27 a.m.

Moon ruler—Somebody's nose is out of joint. Perhaps plans or labors are ardurous, or there is just a rash of "I don't like it." Put ego in its proper place and use energy to adventure on hobbies, new ideas, inventions, methods, at home or on the job. The public caters to originality in the p.m.

Market Perspective

August, 1948

L. J. Jensen

IT IS axiomatic that most securities are purchased near highs. There were far more bidders for U. S. Steel common at 110 in 1937 than at 45 in 1942. The reasons are technical and psychological. Technically the long rise from 1932 to 1936 established investment confidence to a degree that majority opinion believed the rise would continue for a further long period as earnings were improving rapidly. Psychologically, the recurring doubts of 1933, 1934 and 1935 had been disproven so sharply that unanimous confidence finally became supreme. In seven months to follow U. S. Steel declined from 120 to 38. Confidence was shattered and avid bidders at 120 did not want to buy at 38.

Sound market appraisals attempt an impersonal perspective of a wide number of factors ranging from business activity and earnings to the technical and psychological status of the price trends. Prices are charted that reflect hills and valleys on graphs. When successive minor lows and highs are consistently higher the intermediate trend is termed upward; when an intermediate trend low is higher than the preceding low point, and each successive intermediate trend high is higher than the preceding peak, it is termed a primary upward trend or bull market. Out of these interwoven minor, intermediate and primary trends is a perspective of what the market has done in the past and its position in the present. This is the technical position; but it is strictly history and forecasts based on it are pure assumptions.

From the experience of history many sound assumptions can be concluded. Usually the basis for such opinions are a groping perceptive attempt to sense an imminent saturation of mass buying confidence at a probable peak, or an exhaustion of liquidation pessimism at a potential low. This apparent technical procedure becomes a mixture of technical and mass psychology probabilities.

As the historical record of price changes has expanded, numerous cadences and shifts have been co-ordinated into major and minor cyclical recurrences. These recurrences, when applied to the technical trend record, aid in anticipating probabilities with far greater confidence than can be derived from the statistical fundamentals alone. However, each zone is a special interpretation problem in much the same manner that a medical diagnostician learns that each of his cases differ. Mass production methods streamlined to a few simple aphorisms do not work out. An extremely bearish cyclical convergence will not mark a broad decline unless the technical position is vulnerable; and normally bullish indications—in the technical or cyclical positions—will not bring a response unless circumstances are ripe.

My compilations of the interwoven trends of security price movements stand in an involved position. The major trend, which covers the general pattern of years such as the upward trend from 1897 to 1929, is down. However, within that major trend are swings in the primary trend of several years up, to several years down. The primary trend has been pointing up recently with a tentative objective of 1950. Its technical position relates in several ways to the massive uptrend correction that occurred between 1934 and 1937 in the cycles of the last decade.

The intermediate trends within the upward primary trend extend in duration from weeks into months. During this month of August (this is written in mid-May) the technical implications are unknown. The cyclical and mass psychology factors however, reflect this month as a segment of the intermediate upward trend which is slowed considerably in its rate of advance. This slowing of pace is due to begin appearing after a mild upside blow-off in increased volume of turnover August 1st

(*Continued on page 69*)

Tabulated Day Chart

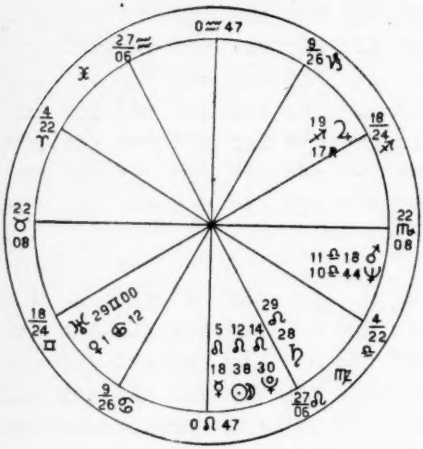
August, 1948

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 28, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
May 1st to May 9th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
May 10th to May 20th	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 26, 27
May 21st to May 31st	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
June 1st to June 11th	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
June 12th to June 21st	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
June 22nd to July 2nd	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30
July 3rd to July 12th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31
July 13th to July 22nd	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 26, 27
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 28, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 26, 27
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 29, 30
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	7, 8, 11, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 26, 27
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	1, 2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 24, 25, 29, 30	3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27, 28
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	2, 3, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29

Transits for August, 1948

NEW MOON
August 4, 11:05 p.m., L.M.T.
Washington, D. C.



NEW MOON
Effective August 4th to 19th

The New Moon of August occurs at 11:13 p.m. EST on the 4th in 12° 38′ Leo; this lunation is closely conjunct Pluto, trine Jupiter, and just separating from sextiles to Mars and Neptune in Libra.

Full Moon

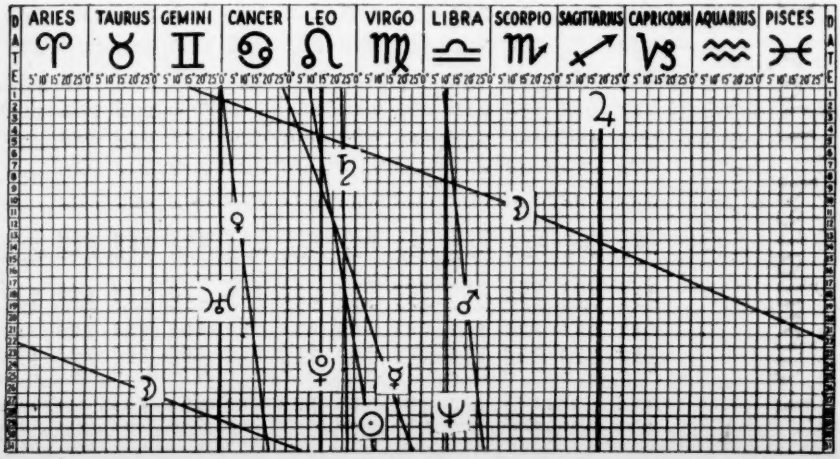
The Full Moon occurs at 12:32 p.m. EST on August 19th in 26° 37′ Aquarius, opposing Saturn in Leo and trining Uranus in Gemini.

Solar Aspects

The Sun forms a major aspect with every planet except Venus during the month, completing seven major aspects and three parallels. Sextiles to Mars and Neptune are formed on the 1st and 2nd respectively. At 11:36 p.m. EST on the 6th, the Sun conjuncts Pluto in 14° 34′ Leo. A superior conjunction with Mercury is completed at 2:58 p.m. EST, Aug. 11th in 19° 01′ Leo; later the same day the Sun trines Jupiter. Parallels with Saturn and Mercury occur on the 14th and 16th respectively; then at 0:57 a.m. EST on the 19th the Sun makes it last conjunction with Saturn in Leo in 26° 09′ of that sign. A sextile to Uranus on the 22nd is followed by a parallel with Mars on the 27th. When a solar conjunction with any planet falls on your birthday or on the preceding or succeeding day, it should be considered as occurring on your natal Sun, and therefore is of special significance.

Mercury

Mercury, in 27° 16′ Cancer on the 1st, enters Leo at 8:47 p.m. EST on the 2nd, and passing rapidly thru Leo, enters Virgo at 3:46 a.m. EST on the 17th and reaches 26° 09′ Virgo by the end of the month. Mercury also has an extremely active pattern this month, completing eight major aspects and four parallels. Mercury sextiles Neptune on



the 7th, parallels Venus on the 8th, and sextiles Mars on the 9th. A Mercury-Pluto conjunction occurs at 11:42 a.m. EST on the 9th in 14° 39′ Leo. The trine to Jupiter on the 11th is followed by a conjunction with Saturn in 25° 37′ Leo at 9:53 p.m. EST on the 14th. Mercury then parallels Saturn on the 15th, sextiles Uranus on the 16th, parallels Mars on the 22nd, sextiles Venus and squares Jupiter on the 27th, and parallels Neptune on the 30th. The Mercury-Pluto conjunction falls on the Sun of persons born August 6th, 7th or 8th; the Mercury-Saturn conjunction falls on the Sun of those born August 17th, 18th or 19th.

Venus

Venus, in 29° 00′ Gemini on the 1st, re-enters Cancer at 9:14 p.m. EST on the 2nd and reaches 22° 48′ Cancer by the end of the month. Venus is singularly inactive in August, completing only one aspect, the square to Neptune on the 18th. This suggests that the fruits of the many favorable aspects completed by the Sun, Mercury and Mars may not be realized fully until later, and warns that they should be guarded against dissipation.

Mars

Mars transits from 8° 53′ to 28° 27′ Libra during August. Mars is unusually active, completing four major aspects: the conjunction with Neptune at 0:22 a.m. EST on the 4th in 10° 43′ Libra (this conjunction is on the Sun of persons born Oct. 2nd, 3rd, or 4th of any year); a sextile with Pluto on the 10th; a sextile to Jupiter on the 17th, and a sextile to Saturn on the 30th. The character and number of aspects completed by Mars, combined with those of the Sun and Mercury, suggest that August can be the most productive month of the year.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter, retrograde in 19° 27′ Sagittarius on the 1st, turns direct in 19° 06′ Sagittarius at 8:00 p.m. EST on the 15th, and reaches 19° 30′ of that sign by the end of the month. Jupiter thus transits all month and makes the important turn to direct motion on the Sun of those born December 10th or 11th of any year.

Saturn moves from 23° 52′ to 27° 47′ Leo during August, transiting the Sun of individuals born between August 16th and 20th. Neither Jupiter nor Saturn completes an aspect in transit, but both are emphasized by the aspects they receive from other planets and the Sun.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus moves from 28° 49′ Gemini to 0° 03′ Cancer in August, entering Cancer at 10:26 a.m. EST on the 30th; Uranus passes over the Sun of those born June 20th, 21st or 22nd of any year.

Neptune moves from 10° 39′ to 11° 30′ Libra, transiting the Sun of natives born on Oct. 3rd or 4th. Neptune is occulted by the Moon in 10° 50′ Libra at 8:20 p.m. EST on the 8th.

Pluto moves from 14° 23′ to 15° 18′ Leo, moving over the Sun of those born Aug. 6th or 7th. None of the outer planets completes an aspect in transit.

MARKET PERSPECTIVE

(*Continued from page* 66)

to 4th inclusive, and the remainder of the month be marked by a sagging congestion of jagged minor trend spurts and declines.

The minor trend segments divide as follows. Bullish activity leveling off after the 4th, mildly down to the 7th, recovery to a secondary high on the 11th, slow sagging to 16th with a rally carrying through the 17th, limpid congestion at lower levels until the 23rd-25th, and more accelerated weakness through the 31st.

STUDENTS' DEPARTMENT

(*Continued from page* 51)

which, added to 8° 40′ makes the progressed Moon 14° 05′ in Aries.

The same procedure is used for progressing the Moon month by month in the solar revolution chart. As for instance in Fig. 12, on the fateful day, April 9, 1940, the rev. Moon had reached the conjunction of solar ascendant. The man who betrayed his country became a tyrannical dictator, whom history has recorded as a criminal and punished in a world court of justice.

Aspectarian for August 1948

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing the that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

August	Pacific Stand. Time	August	Mount'n Stand. Time	August	Central Stand. Time	August	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	0:18 am	1	1:18 am	1	2:18 am	1	3:18 am	☉ ✳ ♂	Grasp chances, jobs, new relations
	5:21		6:21		7:21		8:21	☽ ☍ ♃	Separate necessity from fancies.
	1:06 pm		2:06 pm		3:06 pm		4:06 pm	☽ ✳ ♄	Efforts have sound value.
	4:07		5:07		6:07		7:07	☿ ∨ ♅	Gains from unexpected quarters.
	9:25		10:25		11:25	2	0:25 am	☽ ☌ ♅	Be ready for offers, deals, moves.
	10:16		11:16	2	0:16 am		1:16	☽ ∨ ☿	Build up resources. Be alert
	10:36		11:36		0:36		1:36	☽ ☌ ♀	Benefits in romance. finances.
	11:20	2	0:20 am		1:20		2:20	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
2	1:21 am		2:21		3:21		4:21	☿ ∨ ♀	Settle large or small issues.
	3:52 pm		4:52 pm		5:52 pm		6:52 pm	☽ □ ♂	Keep a keen sense of real values.
	4:54		5:54		6:54		7:54	☽ ∨ ☉	Practical ability profits and saves.
	5:05		6:05		7:05		8:05	☽ □ ♆	If in doubt, postpone action.
	5:47		6:47		7:47		8:47	☿ enters ♌	Mercury enters Leo.
	6:14		7:14		8:14		9:14	♀ enters ♋	Venus enters Cancer.
	7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☉ ✳ ♆	Utilize important factors.
	11:13	3	0:13 am	3	1:13 am	3	2:13 am	☽ ∨ ♀	Revise details to fit operations.
3	7:09 am		8:09		9:09		10:19	☽ ⚹ ♃	Organize routine for production.
	2:59 pm		3:59 pm		4:59 pm		5:59 pm	☽ ∨ ♄	Win by common sense and able work.
	9:22		10:22		11:22	4	0:22 am	☌ ☌ ♆	Control lush ambitions, wild excesses.
	10:34		11:34	4	0:34 am		1:34	☽ ∨ ♅	Watch speed limit; conserve power.
4	0:14 am	4	1:14 am		2:14		3:14	☽ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	1:24		2:24		3:24		4:24	☽ ∨ ♀	A new outlook needs poise.
	6:49		7:49		8:49		9:49	☽ ☌ ☿	Sign, accept deals. Travel, study.
	9:45		10:45		11:45		12:45 pm	☽ ∥ ♅	Prepare for coming adventure, change.
	11:13		12:13 pm		1:13 pm		2:13	☽ ∥ ♀	Revise tendency to force issues.
	3:12 pm		4:12		5:12		6:12	☽ ∥ ♃	Be generous but not indulgent.
	5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	☽ ✳ ♆	Big chance to express talent.
	6:02		7:02		8:02		9:02	☽ ✳ ♂	Experience can perform wonders.
	8:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	☽ ☌ ☉	A tie-up of unusual promise.
	11:10	5	0:10 am	5	1:10 am	5	2:10 am	☽ ☌ ♀	People unite for big purposes.
5	5:39 am		6:39		7:39		8:39	☽ ∥ ☿	News knowledge, moves, aid advance
	6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ △ ♃	Press business, gains, publicity.
	12:35 pm		1:35 pm		2:35 pm		3:35 pm	☽ ∥ ♀	Extend popularity, love, favors.
	2:50		3:50		4:50		5:50	☽ ☌ ♄	Agreements have permanent growth.
	7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☽ ∥ ☉	Parties or family assist success.
	10:03		11:03	6	0:03 am	6	1:03 am	☽ ✳ ♅	Promote aims by surprising means.
	11:33	6	0:33 am		1:33		2:33	☽ enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo
6	2:38 am		3:38		4:38		5:38	☽ ✳ ♀	Make secure home assets. work, family, health.
	5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	☽ ∥ ♄	Plan work or play for long term.
	1:32 pm		2:32 pm		3:32 pm		4:32 pm	☽ ∨ ☿	Go ahead on routine plans.
	4:36		5:36		6:36		7:36	☽ ∨ ♆	Associates need direction; look deep
	7:20		8:20		9:20		10:20	☽ ∨ ♂	Use discretion in diet, everything.
	8:36		9:36		10:36		11:36	☉ ☌ ♀	Dramatic deals may be spotlighted
	10:37		11:37	7	0:37 am	7	1:37 am	☽ ∨ ♀	A good show pays off
	10.45		11:45		0:45		1:45	☽ ∨ ☉	Grasp profits.
7	6:03 am	7	7:03 am		8:03		9:03	☽ □ ♃	Discount gossip, rumors, propaganda.
	12:06 pm		1:06 pm		2:06 pm		3:06 pm	☿ ✳ ♆	A love feast is highly inclusive.
	2:54		3:54		4:54		5:54	☽ ∨ ♄	Solid gains can be salted away.
	3:43		4:43		5:43		6:43	☽ ∥ ♂	Keep the lid on; don't boil over.
	10:06		11:06	8	0:06 am	8	1:06 am	☽ □ ♅	Go slow to avoid sudden losses.
	11:30	8	0:30 am		1:30		2:30	☽ enters ♎	Moon enters Libra.
	11:32		0:32		1:32		2:32	☽ ∥ ♆	Control deficits, waste, injury.
8	4:54 am		5:54		6:54		7:54	☽ □ ♀	Deceit, jealousy, anger, can hurt.
	10:08		11:08		12:08 pm		1:08 pm	☿ ∥ ♀	Public or private support, favors.
	5:20 pm		6:20 pm		7:20		8:20	☽ ☍ ♆	Study, analyze, meanings, motives.
	8:06		9:06		10:06		11:06	☽ ∥ ♆	Don't fall for nebulous confusions.
	10:12		11:12	9	0:12 am	9	1:12 am	☽ ✳ ☿	Straight talk sets a fine precedent.
	10:20		11:20		0:20		1:20	☽ ☌ ♂	Practical labors or acts get a hand.

August	Pacific Stand. Time	August	Mount'n Stand. Time	August	Central Stand. Time	August	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	11:29	9	0:29 am		1:29		2:29	☿ ✶ ♂	**Great chance to promote big issues.**
	11:42		0:42		1:42		2:42	☽ ✶ ♀	**Put expert knowledge to use.**
9	3:16 am		4:16		5:16		6:16	☽ ✶ ☉	**Skill, talent, draw applause.**
	5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ ∥ ♂	**Be right on the ball. Move fast**
	7:21		8:21		9:21		10:21	☽ ✶ ♃	**Press real interests for success.**
	8:42		9:42		10:42		11:42	☿ ☌ ♀	**Brilliant chance for new start.**
	5:15 pm		**6:15 pm**		**7:15 pm**		**8:15 pm**	☽ ✶ ♄	**The steady pace gets the plum.**
10	0:37 am	10	1:37 am	10	2:37 am	10	3:37 am	☽ △ ♅	**A whiz of mounting achievement.**
	1:56		2:56		3:56		4:56	☽ enters ♏	**Moon enters Scorpio.**
	7:10		8:10		9:10		10:10	♂ ✶ ♀	**Use industry and experience. Push large projects.**
	10:20		11:20		**12:20 pm**		**1:20 pm**	☽ △ ♀	**Success in love, money, business.**
	4:43 pm		**5:43 pm**		**6:43**		**7:43**	☽ ∥ ♄	**Relax over a well done job.**
	9:05		**10:05**		**11:05**	11	0:05 am	☽ ⚹ ♆	**Leave no loose ends dangling.**
	9:11		**10:11**		**11:11**		0:11	☽ ∥ ☉	**Delusions of greed need a curb.**
11	3:54 am	11	4:54 am	11	5:54 am		6:54	☽ □ ♀	**Force nothing; conflicts lose.**
	4:51		5:51		6:51		7:51	☽ ⚹ ♂	**Fair play nets fair return.**
	4:53		5:53		6:53		7:53	☽ ∥ ☿	**Keep action or words temperate.**
	11:39		**12:39 pm**		**1:39 pm**		**2:39 pm**	☽ □ ☿	**A big noise tries to cover errors.**
	11:40		**12:40**		**1:40**		**2:40**	☽ □ ☉	**Better explain in detail.**
	11:53		**12:53**		**1:53**		**2:53**	☽ ⚹ ♃	**Reasonable moves are profitable.**
	11:58		**12:58**		**1:58**		**2:58**	☉ ☌ ☿	**Seize chance for permanent tie-up**
	1:15 pm		**2:15**		**3:15**		**4:15**	☿ △ ♃	**Act for success in public or private**
	1:32		**2:32**		**3:32**		**4:32**	☽ ∥ ♀	**Joy in accomplishment, love, home.**
	2:42		**3:42**		**4:42**		**5:42**	☉ △ ♃	**Gather up assets, openings, luck.**
	11:04	12	0:04 am	12	1:04 am	12	2:04 am	☽ □ ♄	**Take care of health and family.**
12	6:34 am		7:34		8:34		9:34	☽ ⚹ ♅	**Older jobs take a new twist.**
	7:49		8:49		9:49		10:49	☽ enters ♐	**Moon enters Sagittarius.**
	12:46 pm		**1:46 pm**		**2:46 pm**		**3:46 pm**	☽ ∥ ♃	**Publicity, popularity pay.**
	4:53		**5:53**		**6:53**		**7:53**	☽ ∥ ♀	**Exciting opportunity to expand.**
	7:06		**8:06**		**9:06**		**10:06**	☽ ∥ ♅	**Adventures could lead far afield.**
	7:59		**8:59**		**9:59**		**10:59**	☽ ⚹ ♀	**Attend to duty before pleasure.**
13	4:18 am	13	5:18 am	13	6:18 am	13	7:18 am	☽ ✶ ♆	**Make every move solid, useful.**
	11:33		**12:33 pm**		**1:33 pm**		**2:33 pm**	☽ △ ♀	**Built up credit, position, support.**
	3:20 pm		**4:20**		**5:20**		**6:20**	☽ ✶ ♂	**Positive know-how springs forward.**
	7:50		**8:50**		**9:50**		**10:50**	☽ ☌ ♃	**Agreements, beginnings, have support.**
14	0:18 am	14	1:18 am	14	2:18 am	14	3:18 am	☽ △ ☉	**Public achievement is a touchstone.**
	6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☽ △ ☿	**Work fast to secure results now.**
	8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	☽ △ ♄	**Promotion for long efforts, study.**
	3:45 pm		**4:45 pm**		**5:45 pm**		**6:45 pm**	☽ ☍ ♅	**Impulse disrupts plans relations.**
	4:51		**5:51**		**6:51**		**7:51**	☽ enters ♑	**Moon enters Capricorn.**
	6:24		**7:24**		**8:24**		**9:24**	☉ ∥ ♄	**An anchor to windward. Hold on.**
	6:53		**7:53**		**8:53**		**9:53**	☿ ☌ ♄	**Delay may be great luck.**
15	9:23 am	15	10:23 am	15	11:23 am	15	**12:23 pm**	☽ ☍ ♀	**Protect all assets, home, love.**
	1:09 pm		**2:09 pm**		**3:09 pm**		**4:09**	☿ ∥ ♄	**Guard health, wealth, happiness.**
	2:22		**3:22**		**4:22**		**5:22**	☽ □ ♆	**Explosions wreck hopes.**
	5:00		**6:00**		**7:00**		**8:00**	♃ turns D	**Jupiter turns Direct.**
	9:56		**10:56**		**11:56**	16	0:56 am	☽ ⚹ ♀	**Career, reputation, need a prop.**
16	2:10 am	16	3:10 am	16	4:10 am		5:10	☉ ∥ ☿	**Work out details of changes.**
	4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ □ ♂	**Don't fight fire with fuel.**
	6:21		7:21		8:21		9:21	☽ ⚹ ♃	**Finances take on renewed vitality.**
	4:03 pm		**5:03 pm**		**6:03 pm**		**7:03 pm**	☽ ⚹ ☉	**Public labors require patience.**
	6:47		**7:47**		**8:47**		**9:47**	☿ ✶ ♅	**Big jobs lead to splendid changes.**
	7:50		**8:50**		**9:50**		**10:50**	☽ ⚹ ♄	**Plug along; clear away chores.**
17	0:46 am	17	1:46 am	17	2:46 am	17	3:46 am	☿ enters ♍	**Mercury enters Virgo.**
	3:06		4:06		5:06		6:06	☽ ⚹ ♅	**Fit in some new ideas, methods.**
	4:02		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ enters ♒	**Moon enters Aquarius.**
	4:40		5:40		6:40		7:40	☽ ⚹ ☿	**Study a new outlook or job.**
	8:48		9:48		10:48		11:48	♂ ✶ ♃	**Agree on present or future enterprise, partnership.**
	4:07 pm		**5:07 pm**		**6:07 pm**		**7:07 pm**	☽ ∥ ♅	**Surprises reveal fresh fields.**
	6:49		**7:49**		**8:49**		**9:49**	☽ ∥ ♀	**Good fortune in dramatic form.**
	10:52		**11:52**	18	0:52 am	18	1:52 am	☽ ∥ ♃	**Progress in ambitions.**
18	1:13 am	18	2:13 am		3:13		4:13	☽ ⚹ ♀	**Keep a clear head and do the job.**
	2:13		3:13		4:13		5:13	☽ △ ♆	**Practical effort succeeds.**
	9:57		10:57		11:57		**12:57 pm**	☽ ☍ ♀	**Discard trash; salvage necessities.**
	4:31 pm		**5:31 pm**		**6:31 pm**		**7:31**	♀ □ ♆	**No use to emote over dead issues.**
	6:24		**7:24**		**8:24**		**9:24**	☽ ✶ ♃	**Grand pick-up for money or play**
	8:16		**9:16**		**10:16**		**11:16**	☽ △ ♂	**Sense and humor sweep ahead.**
	9:57		**10:57**		**11:57**	19	0:57 am	☉ ☌ ♄	**Work for public acclaim, good will.**
	11:14	19	0:14 am	19	1:14 am		2:14	☽ ∥ ♀	**Get a new grasp on ventures.**
19	8:42 am		9:42		10:42		11:42	☽ ☍ ♄	**Arbitrate and balance the books.**
	9:32		10:32		11:32		**12:32 pm**	☽ ☍ ☉	**Binding conditions may soon break.**
	3:38 pm		**4:38 pm**		**5:38 pm**		**6:38**	☽ △ ♅	**Unite interests for wide success.**
	4:23		**5:23**		**6:23**		**7:23**	☽ enters ♓	**Moon enters Pisces.**
20	2:06 am	20	3:06 am	20	4:06 am	20	5:06 am	☽ ∥ ♄	**Do not disturb early risers.**

August	Pacific Stand. Time	August	Mount'n Stand. Time	August	Central Stand. Time	August	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	4:28		5:28		6:28		7:28	☽ ☌ ☿	Big Boys may get a set-back.
	9:54		10:54		11:54		12:54 pm	☽ ∥ ☉	Small upheavals may be expensive.
	2:57 pm		3:57 pm		4:57 pm		5:57	☽ ⚹ ♆	Look for hidden waste or defects.
	6:18		7:18		8:18		9:18	☽ △ ♀	Success in quiet dates, home work.
	7:40		8:40		9:40		10:40	☽ ∥ ☿	Hints, rumors, news, open doors.
	10:43		11:43	21	0:43 am	21	1:43 am	☽ ⚹ ♀	Third-degree tactics boomerang.
21	3:47 am	21	4:47 am		5:47		6:47	☽ ∥ ♂	Who is twisting whose arm?
	7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ □ ♃	Don't be backed up into loss.
	12:23 pm		1:23 pm		2:23 pm		3:23 pm	☽ ⚹ ♂	Finish the chores in good order.
	10:04		11:04	22	0:04 am	22	1:04 am	☽ ⚹ ♄	Relax, rest and cheer up.
22	3:35 am	22	4:35 am		5:35		6:35	☽ ⚹ ☉	Service will help over the bumps.
	4:05		5:05		6:05		7:05	☽ ∥ ♆	Putting on an act adds insult.
	4:32		5:32		6:32		7:32	☽ □ ♅	Be careful of tender feelings.
	5:05		6:05		7:05		8:05	☽ enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	3:37 pm		4:37 pm		5:37 pm		6:37 pm	☿ ∥ ♂	New jobs may be available.
	3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☉ ✳ ♅	Promote charm, talent, skill.
	10:03		11:03	23	0:03 am	23	1:03 am	☉ enters ♍	Sun enters Virgo.
23	1:34 am	23	2:34 am		3:34		4:34	☿ ⚺ ♆	Distant prospects promise profits.
	3:41		4:41		5:41		6:41	☽ ☌ ♆	Slap-dash methods miss a trick.
	4:03		5:03		6:03		7:03	☽ ⚹ ☿	Efforts reveal vital connections.
	6:27		7:27		8:27		9:27	☽ ∥ ♆	Two and two make four — not five.
	9:15		10:15		11:15		12:15 pm	♀ ⚺ ♀	Beauty can be extremely useful.
	11:23		12:23 pm		1:23 pm		2:23	☽ △ ♀	Combine courage, technique, to win.
	11:32		12:32		1:32		2:32	☽ □ ♀	Envy is a foolish past-time.
	7:39 pm		8:39		9:39		10:39	☽ △ ♃	Step into a new, happier phase.
24	2:41 am	24	3:41 am	24	4:41 am	24	5:41 am	☽ ∥ ☿	Be rational, practical. Look ahead.
	4:05		5:05		6:05		7:05	☽ ☌ ♂	Forced issues may end abruptly.
	9:53		10:53		11:53		12:53 pm	☽ ∥ ♂	Turn over the leaf; check costs.
	10:50		11:50		12:50 pm		1:50	☽ △ ♄	The pay-off for determined effort.
	4:41 pm		5:41 pm		6:41		7:41	☽ ✳ ♅	Chance for exciting ventures.
	4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ ∥ ☉	Bigwigs note ability, initiative.
	5:03		6:03		7:03		8:03	☽ enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	8:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	☽ △ ☉	Offers, deals, ideas aid interests.
25	5:58 am	25	6:58 am	25	7:58 am	25	8:58 am	☽ ∥ ♄	Don't rush; study situations.
	6:33		7:33		8:33		9:33	☿ ⚺ ♀	Cogitate on fame or happiness. Work pays.
	3:06 pm		4:06 pm		5:06 pm		6:06 pm	☽ ⚹ ♆	A new vein of operation deepens.
	10:31		11:31	26	0:31 am	26	1:31 am	☽ □ ♀	Any gamble or show-off could lose.
26	1:03 am	26	2:03 am		3:03		4:03	☽ △ ☿	Success on the job or at home.
	3:01		4:01		5:01		6:01	☽ ✳ ♀	Build assets, charm, credit.
	6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☽ ⚹ ♃	Distribute tasks or honors.
	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ ∥ ♀	Look for bargains, supplies, gain.
	5:28 pm		6:28 pm		7:28 pm		8:28 pm	☽ ⚹ ♂	Love, aid, service, are important.
	9:21		10:21		11:21	27	0:21 am	☽ □ ♄	A stitch in time is a blessing.
27	2:28 am	27	3:28 am	27	4:28 am		5:28	☽ ⚺ ♅	A source of increase sprouts.
	2:39		3:39		4:39		5:39	☽ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.
	4:51		5:51		6:51		7:51	☉ ∥ ♂	Special labors lay fine ground work.
	5:39		6:39		7:39		8:39	☿ ✳ ♀	Happiness, achievement, changes.
	7:01		8:01		9:01		10:01	☽ ∥ ♃	Circulation can slow or even stop.
	9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 pm	☽ ∥ ♆	Greed causes indigestion.
	10:46		11:46		12:46 pm		1:46	☽ □ ☉	A dilly-dally makeshift is rejected.
	12:51 pm		1:51 pm		2:51		3:51	☽ ∥ ♅	The added straw can cause a break.
	5:19		6:19		7:19		8:19	☿ □ ♃	Avoid loss, anger, expense, emotion.
	11:34	28	0:34 am	28	1:34 am	28	2:34 am	☽ △ ♆	A word from the wise pacifies.
28	3:57 am		4:57		5:57		6:57	♀ ⚹ ♃	Look at the score and face facts.
	6:29		7:29		8:29		9:29	☽ ✳ ♆	Big moves aid creative expression.
	1:54 pm		2:54 pm		3:54 pm		4:54 pm	☽ ☌ ♃	Discard nonsense. Re-sift ideas.
	2:35		3:35		4:35		5:35	☽ ⚺ ♀	Values can be revised upward.
	4:45		5:45		6:45		7:45	☽ □ ☿	Refuse ties; watch health, job.
29	2:44 am	29	3:44 am	29	4:44 am	29	5:44 am	☽ △ ♂	Associates give material assistance.
	4:08		5:08		6:08		7:08	☽ ✳ ♄	Plan and work toward great changes.
	8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ ☌ ♅	Step into a broader sphere.
	8:34		9:34		10:34		11:34	☽ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	8:01 pm		9:01 pm		10:01 pm		11:01 pm	☽ ✳ ☉	Public or private rewards, favors.
30	4:04 am	30	5:04 am	30	6:04 am	30	7:04 am	☽ □ ♆	Go slow in a fog; discard delusions.
	4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	☿ ∥ ♆	Check for errors; whip into reality.
	7:26		8:26		9:26		10:26	♅ enters ♋	Uranus enters Cancer.
	10:29		11:29		12:29 pm		1:29 pm	☽ ⚺ ♆	Pursue business, tasks, vigorously.
	3:18 pm		4:18 pm		5:18		6:18	♂ ✳ ♄	Put plans, projects on a solid basis.
	5:26		6:26		7:26		8:26	☽ ⚹ ♃	Positive benefits at home or afar.
	9:26		10:26		11:26	31	0:26 am	☽ ☌ ♀	A new outlook in love, home, joy.
31	2:23 am	31	3:23 am	31	4:23 am		5:23	☽ ✳ ☿	Seize offers, deals, good fortune.
	6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☽ ⚺ ♄	Stay in there and pitch to win.
	7:34		8:34		9:34		10:34	☽ □ ♂	Demands, anger, can balk progress.
	10:42		11:42		12:42 pm		1:42 pm	☽ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	10:45		11:45		12:45		1:45	☽ ⚺ ♅	New ideas, adventures can pay.
	8:48 pm		9:48 pm		10:48		11:48	☽ ∥ ♅	Romance takes a swoop into fresh fields.

August, 1948

For those born March 21 to April 19 or Aries Ascending

August 1st through August 4th

THIS is a month of sp'endid opportunity, but a great deal depends on how you work in a team. Immediate prospects for expansion and advancement couldn't be better. You stand to come out ahead in any competitive effort if you're not too high-handed in dealing with others, or too set on getting things on your own terms. Take the spotlight. See and be seen by the right people. Widen social and business contacts. Be alert to new doors that can open for you at a push, but don't take others' ready cooperation with you too much for granted. That cooperation has to be earned by your own imaginative understanding of those you deal with, work with, relax with in leisure hours. Seek the chance for greater personal scope, a broader field. If you've been polishing off some talent, some new business or creative venture these past two years, this is the time to find your audience, to widen your market, or to find added strength in the right kind of partnership.

August 4th to August 11th

This week and next are the high spots of the month. The New Moon focuses attention on new ventures, creative effort, speculative projects, finding an outlet for personal skills and talents. The affairs of children—their educational opportunities or vacation needs — are a prime consideration. For those eligible, a romance can be brought to a suitable and socially gratifying culmination. Wedding bells this month should have more glamor than usual, though the social or economic responsibilities involved are not overlooked. Make important and definitive decisions on the 5th and 9th. Work with partners, negotiate contracts, interviews, deal with lawyers, prospective clients or employers, on the 7th, 8th, 10th. Widen social and business contacts. Promote yourself and your interests diplomatically, making others' allied interest tally with your own, so all involved may benefit.

Aries

Your Weekly Guide

August 11th to August 19th

Similar activities are favored throughout this important week. Follow through on earlier moves now proving fruitful. Make decisions on the 11th, 14th, evening of the 18th. Negotiations of all sorts, contracts and the like, can be successfully consummated from the 11th through the 17th. Set long-range promotional plans in motion. Make an important trip. Widen mental interests and your range of business or personal influence. Investigate new opportunity at a distance. Deal with publishers or with business men involved in communications, travel, transport, export and import. A domestic complication on the 15th or 18th may call for delicate handling. Put all your cards on the table and insist on equal candor from partners or co-workers to avoid misunderstanding or even the suspicion of double-dealing. Know where you stand, and don't be sidetracked by a smooth line. Insist on regularity in all contractual dealings, taking nothing on trust (15th, 18th).

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon gives you a broad perspective on what you've been able to accomplish in the furthering of personal objectives and new projects during the past fortnight. Know how present associations can be turned to advantage in practical ways. The emphasis is still on graceful, diplomatic self-promotion, expectancy of expanding prospects, alertness to new opportunity. Follow up a new contact, an unexpected communication, the enterprise potential in your own neighborhood (22nd). From the 23rd, roll up your sleeves and get down to real work, making good on earlier commitments. Force no personal issues (money or romance) near the 26th. Ward off interruptions, extravagant promises (27th). Conclude contracts; marry (30th). At month's end you may have a premonition that a completely new basic set-up is in the making, but count twice before you take a reckless broad jump (31st).

Aries Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MERCURY—Seek enjoyment, pleasant relationships, near home. A local trip, picnic or other activity can turn up surprises at night. Clear correspondence, study, if you're a stay-at-home.

Mon. — Aug. 2 — MOON — Brighten up your surroundings. Soothe agitated partners; protect home against damage; clear up misunderstandings, legal questions; use cajolery to accomplish these ends to avoid worsening of situation tomorrow.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MOON—Continue efforts to get issues straight in your own mind and to help a partner or others to attain a clear viewpoint and proper evaluation. Check offers, associations, warily.

Wed.—Aug. 4—SUN—Tension relaxes. Shop; have fun; entertain; accept a date. Push personal and professional interests.

Thu.—Aug. 5—SUN—A day when th beautiful going bogs down somewhat in late p.m., but picks up tempo at night.

Fri.—Aug. 6—MERCURY— Routine duties, preparations, require attention. See doctors, plumbers, contractors, landlords; shop for necessities. Be discreet in expression, guard children, romance, at night.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MERCURY — Super-special day for shopping, entertainment, sports participation, romance, luck in general. Pull up a little short toward evening to avoid accidents, arguments.

Sun.—Aug. 8—VENUS—Lethargy permeates the air; issues and people are vague. Avoid excess and counsel a partner to do the same. Wait until late to attempt clarification of relations, questions.

Mon.—Aug. 9—VENUS—Get an early start on any project which involves travel, reservations, schools, contracts, consultations, children, romance. Stick to your own opinion—never mind what "they" think.

Tues.—Aug. 10—PLUTO—Accept with alacrity anything that comes your way out of the crowd. Push all interests; sign contracts; entertain offers, proposals; be gracious with those who can help.

Wed. — Aug. 11 — PLUTO — Postpone spending, worry or arguments over money, property, credit, settlements, salary adjustments, sales, until late p.m. when cause for rejoicing should be present. Hold steady.

Thu.—Aug. 12—JUPITER — Everything seems to be just around the corner, making for tension. Write; travel; study.

Fri.—Aug 13—JUPITER — The breaks are coming your way. Relationships, news from a distance, a trip or transfer, notice of recognition of yourself of your work, an unusual outing give cause for happiness.

Sat.—Aug. 14—JUPITER — Start out early on trips, shopping tours, entertainment, beautification. Wires get crossed in p.m., leading to disappointment, delays, the "blues," in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 15—SATURN — Indecision, misguidance, lack of understanding, of yourself or partner can reflect on public standing or cause disappointment with engagements. Watch diet, all excesses.

Mon.—Aug. 16—SATURN—Adjust your mood or plans to meet demands of superiors or public obligations. Romance, social festivities, study, can bring forth unusual ideas or contacts later.

Tue.—Aug. 17—URANUS—You or a partner can receive excellent news, a sound offer, the chance of a trip, a judgment in your favor. Push interests, widen contacts—a fine day for a wedding.

Wed.—Aug. 18—URANUS — Domestic, partnership, basic business, family, interests are obscured, in danger of weakening. Don't act on sentiment, emotion. Friends' advice, tho it be sobering, can help in p.m.

Thu.—Aug. 19—URANUS—You may still feel that your personal desires have been frustrated, but a message, invitations, meeting, in afternoon brings pleasure.

Fri.—Aug. 20—NEPTUNE—Try to find a common meeting-ground of mood and ideas with partner or others. Within yourself or bosom of family lie peace of mind, material aid.

Sat.—Aug. 21—NEPTUNE — Emotions and ideas fly high. Use care in traveling, making plans, dispensing or gathering information or material.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MARS—Put on your best bib and tucker and go out to meet the world, beard the lion. Trips, social activities, sports, near home offer exceptional enjoyment; study can be profitable.

Mon.—Aug. 23—MARS—Consult authorties, current publications, on ways to increase business or decorate home, on fashions, entertaining, teaching. Minor domestic disappointments in p.m. are dispelled by happy evening.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MARS—Meet people, settle plans for children or self, promote business interests personally, write, answer ads, initiate new routines. Go over supplies, wardrobe, household needs, in evening.

Wed.—Aug. 25—VENUS—Use accepted methods of blandishment to wangle favors from landlords, employers, tradesmen, contractors. Curb expenses, emotional outbursts, at night.

Thu.—Aug. 26—VENUS — Shop, check wardrobe, necessary supplies, possible expenditures, for school, trips, home studies, expansion of business. Don't get blue in evening over size of list of desires.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MERCURY — There's a lot of hustle and bustle, worry and talk, running to and fro—all to little avail. Write or discuss problems with others in late p.m.

Sat.—Aug. 28 — MERCURY — People around you are overoptimistic, neglectful of details, inaccurate in speech, in too much of a hurry. Try not to let them affect your efficiency or disposition.

Sun.—Aug. 29—MOON—An unexpected visitor or message to the home breaks the monotony. Re-settle in or look for a home; pick up routine.

Mon.—Aug. 30—MOON—Seize an opportunity to make permanent personal contacts, gain new clients; accept offers, settle legal suits, sign contracts, complete partnership plans.

Tue. — Aug. 31 — MOON — Don't let a morning squabble or minor accident spoil the day. P. M. is stimulating—invite others to your home; refurbish the house.

August, 1948

For those born April 20 to May 20 or Taurus Ascending

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st through August 4th

THE security you've been working for during the past two years should be firmly within your grasp and your efforts show a tangible dividend under the friendly aspects of this most favorable month. You've worked through the early hardships of acquiring property, establishing a family, bringing a farm to fruitfulness, driving a security stake of your own so deep in the ground nothing can shake it. The heavy family responsibilities you carried are no longer a weight about your neck, but a firm foundation on which to build a solider personal future. The load begins to shift as you find others willing and able to help. If in business, find capable personnel to shoulder details, get more supplies, faster deliveries, more efficient tools and equipment with which to expand. The homemaker would do well to seek capable help, labor-saving devices, take advantage of the new techniques offered on all sides to make her working conditions pleasanter, her days less crowded, her job more stimulating. A health problem yields to new treatment as revitalized energies drive towards restored efficiency. Landlords and tenants, employers and workers should enjoy better relations with more cooperative services. Financial problems, too, can be solved on a cooperative basis. In short, this is your month to get firmly "set."

August 4th to August 11th

The New Moon brings all of the problems mentioned above to a focus. It is the time for major decisions—the purchase of a home, of property, the signing of new leases, hiring of personnel, establishment of a business, start on a new job, laying the foundation for a program that will give you broader personal scope, more elbow-room in which to demonstrate your solid practical abilities, your home-making genius, your executive ability, getting the final briefing for a practical artistic carer, laying the groundwork for educational projects to be undertaken in the fall. The entire week is excellent for all major activities, for final decisions (5th, 6th, 9th), for smooth adjustment of details, laying out working schedules, purchasing equipment, finding a market for handicrafts, finding the means and materials for stepped-up production and efficient performance of home, or business, or community tasks (7th, 9th, 10th).

August 11th to August 19th

Everything continues to roll on wheels. The financial picture looks especially promising near the 11th. Collections, a loan, a generous gift, a fortunate company purchase, sale of stock, expansion of credits, more generous expense allowance, give greater freedom of action. They can be used for purchase of land or a home, improvement of property, raising your general scale of living. Commitments made near the 14th can be safely concluded, trusted to last. Guard against emotional involvement with relatives, neighbors, co-workers on the 15th and 18th; you could get into a blind alley through misplaced sympathies, tire yourself out carrying others' burdens, or lose time through misdirection while traveling. The 16th, 17th are excellent for finance, but postpone final definitive commitments till afternoon of the 18th.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon puts a premium on common sense in the settling of major business and domestic problems. Financial improvement is likely on the 19th, 22nd, 24th. Resist sentimental intrusions on the 23rd, domestic worry or overwork on the 26th, over-expansion or carelessness with accounts on the 27th, 28th. Step up production and efficiency on the 30th, but don't overdo. In personal dealings, let hard sense and a true evaluation of the facts dictate your judgments. Find constructive outlets for your restless physical and mental energies. Get out of a rut. Travel, meet new people, widen social contacts.

Taurus Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—VENUS — Usual activities and contacts look very satisfying; also a good time to go over the material situation, accounts, etc. P.M. may bring a stimulating meeting, talk, visitor, date.

Mon.—Aug. 2—MERCURY—Keep aware of what goes on and try not to get caught up in noise and confusion in p.m. Evening's better for solving problems, entertaining, or following up artistic pursuits.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MERCURY—Fairly routine; try for a more efficient schedule, better organization. Analyze your attitude toward work and co-workers and consider ways to improve relations.

Wed.—Aug. 4—MOON—Full speed ahead on basic matters—home, business, property. Excellent for taking on a new job, finding a house or apartment, buying or selling and generally furthering long range plans.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MOON—Carry on along yesterday's lines, conclude deals, and cover all details patiently—make all solid and secure as a base for future growth, expansion. Evening gay, exhilarating.

Fri.—Aug. 6—SUN—Express yourself in work, play or hobbies; try out a different hairdo or recipe, start children on new interests. Broad issues, customs, policies may take the floor tonight.

Sat.—Aug. 7—SUN—Riding a little too high, indulging children or loved ones can put a crimp in the budget, but discrimination turns up real bargains and values. Evening hectic; go slow.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MERCURY—Social and family activities, neighborly get-togethers are good medicine for moods, dissatisfaction. Watch diet, catch up on rest, plan a definite course of action.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MERCURY—Work goes well and what you want or need should come easily to hand. Shop, submit or secure estimates, sign leases, arrange for equipment, etc.

Tue.—Aug. 10—VENUS—Count on excellent service, prompt delivery, push negotiations, deals. Arrange a special luncheon or accept invitations, offers. Catch up on regular tasks in p.m.

Wed.—Aug. 11—VENUS—Time for decisions affecting home, family, business, property or partnership matters. Arrange financing, credit, take on a more responsible job, apply for a raise.

Thu.—Aug. 12—PLUTO—In spite of excitement in the air, a keyed up feeling, the theme may be business as usual. Clear obligations, check extravagance.

Fri.—Aug. 13—PLUTO — Campaign for the new deal that means most to you; financial settlements, sales, commissions may come thru, allowances or expense accounts be upped or a prize fall to your lot.

Sat. Aug. 14—PLUTO — Further progress, final signing and sealing, have far-reaching effects. Don't rock the boat in p.m. as the more serious aspects and responsibilities strike home.

Sun.—Aug. 15—JUPITER — Manage a long walk (travel's not advised) to sort out thoughts. Emotions may confuse issues and claims of duty and sympathy weigh heavily.

Mon.—Aug. 16—JUPITER—Keep your schedule flexible—important persons in your circle have their own plans. Cooperate cheerfully and keep a lookout for a quick profit or unexpected bargain.

Tue.—Aug. 17—SATURN—A professional advance, a lucky break for yourself or partner, recognition or recompense for good work, ideas or talents may give cause for a celebration.

Wed.—Aug. 18—SATURN—Thresh out questions of policy, strengthen position. Situations, persons, attitudes that have contributed to emotional wear and tear may stage a final act in p.m. but solid ground can be reached.

Thu.—Aug. 19—SATURN—Going is slow in a.m. Meet any disagreeable factors, obstacles with poise and ingenuity. P.M. brightens and rewards of effort manifest.

Fri.—Aug. 20—URANUS — New plans, goals bring up the question of practical arrangements, ways and means; friends or helpful associates can open doors.

Sat.—Aug. 21—URANUS — A.M., make sure what you want doesn't cost too much and check against carelessness that could let you in for extra steps, explanations, etc.

Sun.—Aug. 22—NEPTUNE—Rest, mull over ideas or talk things over with intimates. P.M. takes on sparkle—entertainment, hobbies, arts develop along novel lines. Fine for personal, family interests.

Mon.—Aug. 23—NEPTUNE—Clear cobwebs and get into a smoother, faster current. Reading, study, meetings can turn up helpful hints. Soft-pedal qualms, gossip.

Tue.—Aug. 24—NEPTUNE—Even good work can be overdone—careful not to break or strain things. P.M. excellent for private matters—business or social.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MARS—Clear necessary tasks and stir out and about; make personal contacts, shop for self, home, family. Go slow and easy, raise no issues in p.m.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MARS—Poise and forethought will save a lot of back-tracking, check expenses, working details as you go. Rest, try not to spread gloom in evening.

Fri.—Aug. 27—VENUS—Good news in the a.m. is no reason for splurging, whether to impress a sweetheart, indulge children or your own fancy, or gamble on an over-promoted business deal.

Sat.—Aug. 28—VENUS — Point up the basic, long range security program to forestall differences (with partner or others) over spending. Evening much better for working out agreements, decisions.

Sun.—Aug. 29—MERCURY—Family solidarity, bright ideas for earning or saving, zestful companionship spread a glow over the day; visit or invite people in.

Mon.—Aug. 30 — MERCURY — Talk, write, sign; exert the necessary push for solid progress where job, property, business or home are concerned. Sociability, romance are highlighted in evening.

Tue.—Aug. 31 — MERCURY — Little things that go wrong can let loose a blast of temper; count ten and check to prevent accidents, burns, etc. Plan shopping in p.m.

August, 1948

Gemini

For those born May 21 to June 21 or Gemini Ascending

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st through August 4th

THERE'S a shine on the world this month—and your natural gregariousness can play the field to good advantage whether your major interests are practical, social or romantic. The opening days of August are an invitation to romance and adventure. Those on vacation should have a time to remember, maybe even a conquest to bring home with you, to turn to lasting social account, or into a glamorous life-term partnership. In business, make the most of your personal gifts. Dress your best at all times. Use the dramatic approach in selling, but back up striking effect with practical knowledge, thorough familiarity with the needs and problems of those you come in contact with. You can't help but make a good impression, find a ready market for your wares, a cooperative, friendly public, and plenty of people ready and eager to work with you. Don't let a glib line or wishful thinking turn your head, however. Play the game for all the fun and enjoyment there is in it, but know the score, so it doesn't get to be more than you can safely handle.

August 4th to August 11th

The New Moon focuses attention on this practical know-how in personal relations, routine activities, day to day business contacts. There's a premium on hard, clear thinking, political sense and responsibility in dealing with relatives, neighbors, partners, and the public at large. The ability to capitalize on popular likes and dislikes, to dress up the humdrum in glamor, to sell effectively, write gracefully, hold your own in person-to-person encounters, are assets you can turn to your profit. The entire week is splendid for interviews, an advertising campaign, travel, agreements, cultural, social activities, romance. Sign an important contract on the 5th, 6th or 9th. Follow up new opportunity, go into partnership; marry. Be socially available, at your glamorous best, 7th-10th. Do the things you most enjoy and you'll be sure to do them well. Speculative enterprise is favored if your activity follows close upon a popular trend.

August 11th to August 19th

This week continues the smooth flow of pet activities and projects. See important people on the 11th; ask or grant favors. Work with partners to your mutual advantage. Explore new avenues of opportunity. Practical decisions (14th) can lead to satisfactory permanent arrangements. Order your routine to free your mind for more creative and productive effort. Steer clear of emotional complications, impractical financial moves, risky projects, witless spending (15th, early 18th). Travel for business or pleasure. From the 15th on, doors that have been promising to open into new and more exciting fields really move on oiled hinges. Don't expect the impossible, or be too romantic in your approach. If the bright new prospect still looks good to you late on the 18th, you're safe in making a definite commitment and confidently following it through.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon highlights this capacity for clear judgment, the ability to make sound choices in personal relations, business commitments, choosing the immediately practical and permanently worthwhile—our old friend "bird in the hand" rather than the two in the bush. Environmental changes may be in order, changes in method or procedure (19th, 22nd, 24th) and are favorable if such moves give you a freer hand and broader personal scope. Use discretion in romance, and with friends (23rd). Avoid travel on the 26th. Be circumspect in speech and manner with relatives and neighbors. Discourage extravagance, reckless commitments (27th, 28th) to avoid domestic ructions. New projects, social activities favored on the 30th. There's suggestion here that your financial set-up may be due for a change. Continue to hold the initiative and be alert to the opportunity to make money, or to use current resources, in entirely new ways.

Gemini Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MARS—The world's your oyster and prospects are bright. Know exactly how to take advantage of new opportunities opening up. Accept the advice of those in the know.

Mon.—Aug. 2—VENUS—Rash enthusiasms or romantic notions prove costly. Keep wishful thinking out of financial transactions. Don't gamble, unless it's a pretty sure thing.

Tue.—Aug. 3—VENUS—Attend to routine purchases, home or office detail—to free your mind for social, creative or romantic venturing in later hours. But don't wander too far off the reservation.

Wed.—Aug. 4 — MERCURY — Opportunity for social adventure, broader personal scope, romance lies right within your own stamping ground. Dramatize the familiar.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MERCURY—Seek important interviews with confidence. Have all you know at your fingertips, where it will do you the most good with the right people.

Fri.—Aug. 6—MOON—Make yourself the spokesman for ideas you know will find favor with the crowd. Get on the nearest bandwagon that can serve ultimate practical ends.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MOON—Resist the temptation to overplay your hand. Don't count too much on the promises of others, but build on their manifest good will. Use your own persuasive gifts diplomatically.

Sun.—Aug. 8—SUN—Curb luxury spending, waste of money and thought for purely selfish or frivolous ends. Fnd satisfaction in contributing to the pleasnre and enjoyment of others.

Mon. — Aug. 9 — SUN — Travel. Spread your wishes, your ideas, your abilities in a wide arc—for social or business advantage. Show initiative, confidence, cooperation.

Tue.—Aug. 10 — MERCURY — Promote new ventures with the support of relatives, neighbors. Develop opportunities in your own neighborhood. Use the personal touch.

Wed. — Aug. 11 — MERCURY — Worry over minor details ,methods or procedures can blind you to broader prospects of advancement. Cooperate with partners. Seek wider markets or the social spotlight.

Thu.—Aug. 12 — VENUS — Capitalize on others' ready interest and good will. Get agreement on progressive new ideas, a novel social or promotional program. Travel.

Fri. — Aug. 13 — VENUS — Put yourself over with dramatic flourish. Pursue new ventures or a promising romance. Ask favors. Seek interviews. Conclude agreements. Marry.

Sat.—Aug. 14—VENUS—Air differences openly and frankly in marital or business partnerships, then compromise them. Arrive at working agreements that are likely to stick.

Sun.—Aug. 15—PLUTO—Avoid conflict with loved ones over money. Insist on orderly household accounts, with no double-dealing to satisfy selfish or unreasonable whims.

Mon.—Aug. 16—PLUTO—Check enthusiasm for new projects against common sense Keep within budgets. Hold down expenses, but be ready for constructive change in fields familiar to you.

Tue.—Aug. 17 — JUPITER — Investigate possibilities for advancement at home or afield. Get out of a too familiar groove for a broader future elsewhere. Travel.

Wed.—Aug. 18—JUPITER—Sentimental complications can distort your perspective, throw finances into a mess, sidetrack you into blind alleys and missed opportunities. Put practical considerations first.

Thu. — Aug. 19 — JUPITER — The Full Moon calls for clear judgment in personal relations and a free hand to take advantage of big prospects ahead. Make plans.

Fri.—Aug. 20—SATURN—A good business day. Seek material rewards earned by alertness and personal popularity. Have an eye for a good trade where all parties profit.

Sat.—Aug. 21 — SATURN — Think twice before making rash or overoptimistic commitments. Subtract the window dressing from any proposition that's overpromoted.

Sun.—Aug. 22—URANUS—Masterful tactics can be effective if you're with people who enjoy being high-pressured into what you happen to want to do. But don't overdo it.

Mon.—Aug. 23—URANUS — Don't take too much for granted with friends and loved ones. Better not mix personal and business relations. Some associations may prove not only expensive, but disappointing.

Tue.—Aug. 24 — URANUS — Keep your demands within reason and you'll have no trouble reaching practical objectives. Tie up with those whose support brings success.

Wed.—Aug. 25 — NEPTUNE — Proceed quietly along lines of activity that are proving most fruitful on the "long pull." Keep your own counsel. Premature confidences invite others' hostility or discouragement.

Thu.—Aug. 26—NEPTUNE—Sleep on a problem that seems to have you licked; its solution may be there in the morning. Sidestep interference or destructive criticism.

Fri.—Aug. 27 — MARS — Though you're ready to go—high, wide and handsome—temper your pace till you can win over needed family support. Easy does it with less waste motion.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MARS—Partners can be cajoled or "sold" but not nagged into "going along." Keep in circulation where you've already built up good will and high regard.

Sun.—Aug. 29—VENUS—Make novel use of your leisure to derive not only enjoyment, but practical profit from new activities or worthwhile associations. Travel. Make new contacts; renew the old. Exchange ideas.

Mon.—Aug. 30—VENUS — "Conscience" gifts or expenditures may backfire in unpleasant ways. Be honest with yourself and loved ones to avoid misunderstanding.

Tues.—Aug. 31—VENUS—Say "no" on general principles to any raid on your pocketbook till after lunch. Good judgment replaces impulse in money dealings, can save you risk.

August, 1948

For those born June 22 to July 22 or Cancer Ascending

August 1st to August 5th

THIS month you can boldly turn a corner into entirely new security patterns, give your affairs a new direction, or strengthen your present position if you like the basic set-up as is. Take hold of your material affairs in a positive way. Go after that earned increase in salary. Seek a promising long-range business opportunity on which you can build something of your own. Better your job and the conditions under which you work. Sharpen your skills, take advantage of any opportunity to rise a step or two in the industrial or business scale. Make new family or domestic arrangements that give you more room for initiative. Change your base of operations if it seems expedient, particularly if a new opportunity presents itself fortuitously. Count on that smooth cooperation of circumstances which we call "luck" as highly favorable aspects persist through the month. Use it for operations in the real estate market, which should be lively and offer channels for investment or profitable turnover. If your pattern is largely domestic, take advantage of labor-saving devices, better-grade household help, more modern equipment that can either take you out of the kitchen—and into broader participation in affairs.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon centers attention on material affairs and offers rich opportunity to the competent to put their savings and their hard-won solvency and experience to highly effective use. Conditions couldn't be better for job-hunting, for long-term investment, for sale or purchase of property, for cashing in on some new popular mechanical or industrial development, for putting your resources into circulation, your wares and your skills into a wider market (5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th). Make judicious loans on good collateral. Put down the first payment on a home or business of your own. Step up your selling techniques, your earning power; make yourself more valuable to superiors by your enthusiasm on the job, your ability to work with others, to set a productive pace others have to scramble to match. Spend energy, time and substance on worthwhile, progressive community projects, for as you help to improve working and living conditions generally, you open up for yourself broader fields of enterprise.

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide

August 11th to August 19th

This week continues the favorable indications of this active, decisive period. The 11th is excellent for financial moves, a shift into a better-paying new job that offers opportunity for more congenial work. The financial agreements you make now, and on the 13th and 14th, can be expected to last, to work out in ways to satisfy the most conservative. Steer clear of emotional involvements with the family between the 15th and 18th; fears for your security may be real, but exaggerated, in some cases, even groundless. Resist selfish demands upon others, or the attempt of spongers to saddle you with the burdens not legitimately your own. Be opportunistic, confident, cooperative (16th, 17th) but postpone definitive agreements involving money, till a basic situation's completely clarified, during later hours of the 18th.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon continues the spotlight on material affairs; invites a full inventory of present resources and financial expectations, suggests the advisability of keep assets liquid, with available reserves to back any expansive move. Get assistance for worthwhile projects, enlarged credits, where needed. Dig into untapped sources of supply (22nd). Build up social or business prestige (24th). Work for the bettering of personal relations (27th), but don't let even pleasant distractions interfere with your work. A sound security or business move is favored on the 30th. You are on the threshold of spectacular change—a chance to show your real mettle—but don't rush headlong into some new set-up till you've had a chance to figure where new paths are leading (31st).

Cancer Daily Guide

Sun. — Aug. 1 — NEPTUNE — Exercise your hospitality, your gifts for service, but don't let your enthusiasm carry you away. Spend for things that give you an inner lift.

Mon.—Aug. 2 — MARS — Family claims are strong and security problems complicated. Take an impersonal perspective, so you're free to make intelligent decisions. Spend for the home, or improvement of property holdings.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MARS—Leave well enough alone where basic welfare is at stake. You accomplish little by worrying. Emergencies have a way of working out in simpler ways than any you could contrive.

Wed.—Aug. 4—VENUS—Financial matters claim first consideration. Make decisions on the long-term travel. Raise earning power; widen the margin of savings to protect your future.

Thu.—Aug. 5—VENUS—Worthwhile investments, new job opportunities, better returns for conscientious effort in all fields hold real promise at this New Moon.

Fri.—Aug. 6 — MERCURY — Social and business developments should be more to your liking as you prove your ability to get along with people.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MERCURY — Discourage even pleasant interruptions. Stick to schedule. Take on no more than you can handle. Entertain at home, but avoid strain in late hours.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MOON—There may be much about your domestic situation you don't like, but make the best of what can't be evaded. Misplaced dramatics solve no problems.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MOON—Pleasanter conditions at home or at the office give your world a more cheerful aspect. Your judgment's good in financial transactions.

Tue.—Aug. 10—SUN—Keep your ear close to the ground; sensitiveness to developing material trends can be put to use in guiding you towards safe investments.

Wed.—Aug. 11—SUN—Another excellent business day. Turn a profitable financial deal. Better your job and your earning power. Stimulate coworkers towards a higher rate of production.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MERCURY—Keep your schedule flexible, to allow for constructive changes, unexpected calls on your energy and time, but get a full day's work done.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MERCURY—Better your job, speed up deliveries, add to earnings, carve out a real stake that can strengthen present and enlarge future security. Hire personnel. Widen community activities.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MERCURY—Get yourself solidly entrenched in economic patterns now proving fruitful. Make the most of a good financial setup. Avoid tension and overwork. Let others carry part of the load.

Sun.—Aug. 15—VENUS—If partners or family disagree on basic problems, emotional attitudes merely cloud the issues still further. Avoid selfishness and a tendency to muddle essential values.

Mon. — Aug. 16 — VENUS — If the man you meet has a chip on his shoulder, keep out of his way till he's more amenable to reason. Follow your own hunch in financial matters.

Tue.—Aug. 17—PLUTO—Get others to cooperate with you in a sound financial deal that you instinctively know will prosper and provide greater security and comfort for all.

Wed.—Aug. 18—PLUTO—Don't let emotional or romantic distractions, corroding domestic troubles or other personal side issues interfere with material concerns. There's protection in figures and a job you like.

Thu.—Aug. 19—PLUTO—The Full Moon puts the spot light on financial problems. Take inventory to see how far you've progressed materially, how far you still can go.

Fri.—Aug. 20—JUPITER—Widen mental horizons. Cultivate pleasant new contacts with social or romantic possibilities. Keep in touch with people and affairs at a distance.

Sat.—Aug. 21—JUPITER—To rule out distractions and interruptions calls for discipline—with yourself or coworkers. Plan less, but accomplish all that is planned; if you plan too much, you may do nothing.

Sun.—Aug. 22—SATURN — Avoid early morning rush or strain. Give in gracefully if plans for the day call for novel expenditures. Get some fun out of it—for the same price.

Mon.—Aug. 23—SATURN—Excellent for finance. Pull strings to increase earnings, step up business prestige, harvest savings or profits. Better your job.

Tue.—Aug. 24—SATURN — Consolidate recent gains. Make careful plans for your next move but operate with boldness and dispatch. Reach for practical goals.

Wed.—Aug. 25—URANUS — Strengthen worthwhile social ties. Cultivate new acquaintance right in your own neighborhood. Get out of the family groove.

Thu.—Aug. 26—URANUS—Follow your own preference in choice of associations or activities. You're likely to find the most enjoyment where it costs the least money.

Fri. — Aug. 27 — NEPTUNE — Personal contacts can be pleasant, but not profitable unless you keep the wrong people out of your hair and are not easily sidetracked. Avoid rash commitments with relatives or neighbors.

Sat.—Aug. 28—NEPTUNE — Your judgment's better in practical matters than where personal relationships are concerned. Don't push a willing horse too far; what's more important, dont be the horse.

Sun.—Aug. 29—MARS—Go ahead under your own power. Your hunches are good. You've ingenuity backed by common sense; it should give you the first and last word.

Mon.—Aug. 30—MARS—Throw off domestic worry or uncertainty. A good stroke of business should provide the security you seek, open new paths to progress.

Tue.—Aug. 31—MARS—Check speed to avoid unnecessary collision; keep tongue and temper under control where basic issues are at stake. Use initiative.

August, 1948

For those born July 23 to August 23 or Leo Ascending

August 1st to August 5th

THIS is your big month.- The efforts you've made to establish yourself securely, to operate under your own power and govern your own affairs, should bear fruit under the cooperative, opportunity-rich aspects of August. Seek avenues of enterprise and new lines of activity in your own neighborhood, among familiar relationships; develop new contacts, widen the area in which you feel most appreciated, can show most initiative. Promote your ideas; sell yourself and your wares with dramatic self-confidence (but no bombast; attention's not that hard to get). Write, travel, advertise. Use direct personal contact, or an active mailing list, to extend promotable territory. Emphasize the advantages of new gadgets, tools, services that make routine living and working procedures more convenient, more automatic, more fun. Sell items that catch the popular taste, that may have a short life but a merry one, that serve some utilitarian purpose and at the same time stimulate inventiveness and ingenuity. Overlook no prospect, no casual friendly contact, even among relatives and neighbors. Success this month depends on the fluency and smoothness of your "line," the ease with which you meet and catch the interest of the "man in the street."

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon centers on *you* as a factor to be reckoned with in the practical, worldly activities going on around you. You've been growing up—the hard way—these past two years, learning how to stand on your own, how to make your way against odds, with no quarter given. What you've gained in experience and know-how is now invaluable. This is the time to put that experience to work, to enlarge your personal scope. Start some new creative, social, or speculative business venture with a "calculable risk" you can safely cover. Put yourself over with confidence, playing up your social graces, your personal talents and skills, your zest

Leo

Your Weekly Guide

for life, your readiness for the romance of new adventure—or just for romance, period. Turn even your vacation experiences and contacts to some beneficial account; you'll have no trouble having a good time—just get something permanently worthwhile out of it. . . . Get on some bandwagon that's beginning to "roll," for at last the gravy train is coming your way. All personal projects, trips, practical business ideas, social or business neighborhood activities can be pushed through to successful completion.

August 11th to August 19th

Things still are rolling with uninterrupted momentum. Make decisions on the 11th, 13th, 14th, 18th on long-range projects; get something definite to show for your practical achievements to date. Capitalize on earned good will (11th); promote yourself and your wares—creative, social, business—in a wide field. Make good use of stimulating associations on the 16th; pursue a romance, or the pull of some creative or speculative business venture on the 17th. Be a little wary around the 15th-18th that your emotions, your sentimental involvements, your over-romantic notions don't play you false. Avoid even the suspicion of clandestine or otherwise undesirable complications. Establish your probity; clear the air of fog and misunderstanding, show your fitness for new responsibility (P.M. 18th).

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon highlights the importance of public and partnership relations, the steadiness with which you face the world, undertake responsibility, work diplomatically and effectively with others. Further bold personal plans (22nd); make new affiliations; use those you have. Avoid dark places, confused relationships and situations (23rd). Push major business or social interests (24th) but be ready to compromise or wait your turn near the 26th. Use discretion in financial moves (27th); take no risks with money or romance. The 29th and 30th favor bold new enterprise in fields already plowed and prepared.

Leo Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—URANUS—An afternoon spent socially can boost prestige while offering enjoyment. Sudden or unexpected invitations or meetings raise temperatures.

Mon.—Aug. 2—NEPTUNE—Look out for breakage — of things, temper, words. Discount rumors, gossip. Use personality or dignity to get to the bottom of issues, establish harmony in evening; write; visit.

Tue.—Aug. 3—NEPTUNE—Summon inner strength, knowledge, or personal support to hold steady amid confused ideas, news, discussions, relationships. Sleep over ideas. Use care in traveling.

Wed.—Aug. 4—MARS—Early a.m. clarity of mind or news builds up to personal accomplishment and pleasure. Visit, shop near home; write, interview people.

Thu.—Aug. 5—MARS—Happiness starts bright and early. Push personal interests, not letting fatigue or delays discourage you in p.m. Seize chance to gain desires in evening.

Fri.—Aug. 6—VENUS—Check supplies, accounts, travel arrangements, correspondence. Stay out of crowds, let others sound off in evening.

Sat.—Aug. 7—VENUS—Circulate; contact people by visit, phone, mail, sign contracts; interview clients; shop or entertain in neighborhood. Evening parties can be wild, wooly and costly.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MERCURY—A lazy, sleepy day. Ideas, speech, traffic, are snarled by inattention; beware overindulgence, imposition or deceit.

Mon.—Aug. 9—MERCURY—Push ahead with personal projects, plans for children or social activities, shopping, improving appearance, romance. Personality counts heavily—a lucky break can be yours.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MOON—Get an early start on trips, work, personal plans. Close deals, househunt, complete agreements for improvements, redecorations, re-establishing family harmony.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MOON—Decision and action seem required. Pure luck can pull you thru in p.m. Romance, promotion, gambles, win. Push hard, accentuating personal appeal. Reaction sets in later. Rest.

Thu.—Aug. 12—SUN—The personal, romantic, adventuresome note continues. Shop, have fun, entertain, spend time with children or young people—you're at your best.

Fri.—Aug. 13—SUN—You're still riding a crest of personal power and luck. Charm a husband, wife or sweetheart; use your special line on customers; play your hunches; display your wares.

Sat.—Aug. 14—SUN—Sudden developments in p.m. can throw you off base. Worries, illness, breakdown of equipment, extra duties, take edge off recent happiness —don't brood or anticipate trouble.

Sun.—Aug. 15 — MERCURY — There's a heavy feeling around you, combined with dissatisfaction and vague worries; physical vitality may be under par—conserve energy.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MERCURY—Attend to routine; shop or arrange plans for children, clothes, home decoration. Consult doctors, dentists, etc. Get out in evening.

Tue.—Aug. 17—VENUS—Here's opportunity with a capital O—to promote personal ventures, capture interest with charm, ideas, business daring, entertain or perform with huge success; clinch contracts.

Wed. — Aug. 18 — VENUS—Don't let others near you or your own doubts or sentiment sway decisions. Good fortune to self or partner brings happiness plus responsibility in evening.

Thu.—Aug. 19—VENUS—Meet issues dating back to 4th straight on in a spirit of compromise and helpfulness. Encourage or seek encouragement from a partner—dinner out could dispel gloom.

Fri.—Aug. 20—PLUTO—Accounts, bank statements, bills, require attention — you may turn up forgotten resources in p.m.

Sat.—Aug. 21—PLUTO—Hold a partner's extravagant ideas in line; don't go overboard on plans or expenditures for children or luxuries.

Sun.—Aug. 22—JUPITER—Excellent day for a trip (if you keep your eye on expenses and/or speedometer), sporting events, afternoon parties, any gathering.

Mon.—Aug. 23—JUPITER—Go after what you want with confidence, suppressing or hiding inner doubts. P.M. can be enjoyable socially, profitable for study, lectures, contacts, travel.

Tue.—Aug. 24—JUPITER—News, travel, business prospects exceptional. In-laws can be helpful; prestige mounts thru personal efforts. Contact people at a distance, entertain, get out and about.

Wed.—Aug. 25—SATURN—Take advantage of sales, group activities that give you a chance to show prowess or executive ability. Stay out of limelight in evening.

Thu.—Aug. 26—SATURN—Watch your step in public—people can misunderstand you or try to push you around. Resentment, weariness, delays or dissatisfaction with appointments darken evening.

Fri.—Aug. 27—URANUS—The red light's out against expenditures, overambitious plans, extravagant friends, children or sweethearts. Guard possessions in places of entertainment.

Sat.—Aug. 28—URANUS—Personal and outside interests clash; you can't have what you want or it's too expensive. Evening improves; good for travel, local entertainment or shopping.

Sun.—Aug. 29—NEPTUNE—A surprise invitation, visitor or meeting in a.m. can lead to an unexpectedly pleasant day which may turn out to be indirectly profitable.

Mon.—Aug. 30—NEPTUNE—A contract, answer to an application, good news connected with personal position or ventures, interviews, can lead to permanent benefit or connections. Clinch issues, plans.

Tue. — Aug. 31—NEPTUNE—Think before you speak, make no snap decisions, watch your step going about daily routine or trips, in early a.m. Dig for unexpected resources, ideas, contacts, later.

August, 1948

For those born August 24 to September 23 or Virgo Ascending

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 5th

SHOW yourself a good trader this month, able to handle material resources effectively, to step up your earning capacities, to turn a faster and more successful financial deal. You don't have to share with others the details of your more important plans and projects; play your hand "close to the chest," but with that tempered inner confidence that is sure to bring those plans to successful fruition. Make considered use of your built-up reserves—cash reserves and germinating creative ideas—for worthwhile investments, for a new business, for purchases of proved intrinsic value. Spend to build up further your inner morale, to prove to yourself and to others you know your way around the practical world, can hold your own in the scramble for material security and economic independence. Lean heavily on the lessons of experience, but permit yourself a wider leeway under this month's favorable aspects to use the reserves you've been so jealously guarding in productive, profitable ways. You're on the way towards a new success cycle; this is the time to put out feelers, to try out new ideas, to make tentative beginnings on some long-range project that can win for you a broader base for your security, a more promising and steadily improving future.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon focuses attention on important developments coming to a head behind the scenes, on new trends in business, politics, social thinking, on group welfare activities with which you can become most effectively associated, and with which your own security, or your family's welfare is closely identified. Those fields in which you feel yourself to be most experienced, best-trained, most able to take on responsibility, or maintain your stand under test or challenge—should offer you a place ideally suited for your abilities; you can begin now to cash in on that investment of time and effort in some important way. Begin to think in terms of greater earning capacities; step up your scale of living; improve your domestic situation—and use that more impressive personal setting as a springboard to broader social or business conquests. Get in on the ground floor of a new business or industry. Those not remuneratively engaged can find ample room for their administrative capacities in large social projects that need all the practical help they can get. Enjoy the fruitage of bettering material conditions for those who do "bring home the bacon" in getting, when deserved, a larger share of their earnings or profits for your personal use. Your morale is due for a boost, your domestic and economic situation due for improvement.

August 11th to August 19th

This week continues the fast pace, the general upswing of the week before. Make some major investment that broadens the base of your security, achieves greater domestic comfort, encourages wider hospitality and social confidence (11th). Real estate deals especially favored. Come to some important decision on the 14th or 18th, that will determine the direction your more serious ambitions will take. Take care (15th-18th) not to mix friendship and business; don't lend or give money to the undeserving or take foolish risks on misguided solicitation or advice. Base your decisions of the 18th on hardheaded common sense.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon puts those convictions to the test, points up what you owe yourself and others, what adjustments have to be made to maintain morale and working efficiency, to keep up the prestige you enjoy, what needs to be done to keep your place at the top of the heap. Pull strings for a promotion, for public attention (22nd, 24th); sidestep false values, financial or personal complications (23rd, 26th). Allow for delays in travel (26th). Widen social activities (27th, 28th) but avoid domestic extravagance. Push business and finance (29th, 30th). Begin to expand your objectives.

Virgo Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—SATURN—Prospects are excellent but Rome wasn't built in a day. If celebrations are in order, use discretion. Be hospitable, but don't play Santa Claus.

Mon. — Aug. 2 — URANUS — Put your money away where you can't get at it, if you're prone to let sentiment or irresponsible advice rule your judgment. Put what you might have foolishly spent in safe reserve.

Tue.—Aug. 3—URANUS—Practical effort, not wishful thinking, can increase earning power. Dare to plan material improvement but within limits you can safely realize.

Wed.—Aug. 4—NEPTUNE—Keep your own counsel in business but work quietly towards the promotion you feel you can handle. Follow your own hunch in financial moves.

Thu.—Aug. 5 — NEPTUNE — The New Moon should reinforce inner convictions of your worth, your readiness to embark on new paths of material, professional, social progress.

Fri.—Aug. 6—MARS—Find ways within yourself to realize pet objectives. The more deeply you tap your own stored up resources, the closer you come to patterns of success the world outside will support.

Sat.—Aug. 7—MARS—Be generous with the family, but not extravagant. Follow your own hunch in the way you spend your money, but don't let it flow too freely.

Sun.—Aug. 8—VENUS—Keep emotions and personalities out of money problems; discourage the tendency to emulate the wrong social models—to your eventual disillusion.

Mon. — Aug. 9 — VENUS — Your judgment's much sounder in financial matters; moves you make today can advance material interests, scale up living standards, provide real security.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MERCURY—You're on the inside track; the knowledge you have of developing trends can be turned to a substantial profits. Make use of social connections.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MERCURY—Follow up material developments of the past few days. Land, real estate deals, sale or purchase of residential or farm property definitely favored. Broaden the base of your security.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MOON—Basic concerns hold first place. Family or domestic problems have to be reconciled with the demands of your business or professional activity.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MOON—Make the most of financial opportunities. Invest in land or property. Improve the home. Entertain there. Strengthen family solidarity.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MOON—You're in a strong position to better the whole economic picture—increase profits, earnings, savings, social and business prestige. Get family backing for the long pull.

Sun.—Aug. 15—SUN—Steer clear of the wrong kind of friends, or an unsuitable romance. Unpleasant involvements are a psychic drain and a strain on your resources.

Mon.—Aug. 16—SUN—Postpone financial moves till after lunch. An unexpected business, social or professional development can add much to your morale and confidence.

Tue. — Aug. 17 — MERCURY — A good financial opportunity calls for quick decision and initiative. It's gravy if you're on the selling end, but apt to be high-priced if you're buying.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MERCURY— A day of mixed emotions and situations. Keep friendship and business separate. Sidestep emotional complications. Even good intentions can go sour if your values get crossed.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MERCURY—Major obligations take first place; discharge them faithfully and with a good grace. Work well done brings heightened prestige and advancement.

Fri.—Aug. 20—VENUS—Cooperate pleasantly with partners. Meet the public. Widen your social acquaintance. Demonstrate your ability in situations calling for diplomacy.

Sat. — Aug. 21 — VENUS — Don't expect too much of those you work with and you're less likely to be disappointed. Make no commitments you may find it difficult to fulfil.

Sun.—Aug. 22—PLUTO—Steer clear of quarrels over policy, whose authority is to prevail. Try pulling in double harness. There's room for more at the top.

Mon.—Aug. 23—PLUTO—Straighten out company or household accounts; cut luxury or frivolous spending. Protect savings and other reserves. Invest for a better future.

Tue. — Aug. 24 — PLUTO — Put jointly owned resources to work where they will bring the surest long-term profit. Expand credits to enlarge business or professional activity.

Wed. — Aug. 25 — JUPITER — Don't go out of your way to find things to worry about. Discount discouraging rumors or news from a distance. Resist unwarranted interference from in-laws. Better not travel.

Thu. — Aug. 26 — JUPITER — Free exchange of ideas should clear the air of depressing suspicions or self-doubt. Take minor set-backs in stride. Learn from past mistakes.

Fri.—Aug. 27—SATURN—Friends can be helpful if you don't bank too heavily on their advice. You're going places but you waste effort trying to go too far too fast.

Sat.—Aug. 28—SATURN—Take time out to figure out the direction developing trends will take. Keep domestic extravagance or overoptimistic expectations within bounds.

Sun.—Aug. 29—URANUS—It's hard to put business concerns by, even for the Sunday. Make the effort to widen social interests; it will pay off in enhanced prestige.

Mon. — Aug. 30 — URANUS — Dismiss doubts of your financial judgment or security. Depend on past experience and you're bound to have a steady hand in business transactions.

Tue.—Aug. 31—URANUS — Channel social interests and activities along lines that will not prove too costly. You can be where sentiment is involved.

August, 1948

For those born September 24 to October 23 or Libra Ascending

Libra

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 5th

THIS is the month to put real "oomph" behind your objectives, to get long-range plans rolling, to make important new beginnings, turn into fresh paths, new lines of interest and activity. The initiative is yours; it's up to you to show you can exercise it effectively. Know where you want to go—and get a head start under August's fine aspects to get there. Make the contacts, set the stage (1st-4th) for the big push; major change or decision you can instrument under the New Moon (5th-19th). Step up your pace, proceed with confidence and determination to get things set along lines you'll want to pursue for the next two years. Build on the good will you can count on among familiars; your best path for social or business progress and advancement lies in your own neighborhood, in techniques and fields you're thoroughly familiar with, among people you know and trust. Don't make the mistake of reaching for more than you can hold; you'll spoil things by demanding or expecting too much, by making the wrong choices on the basis of misguided sentiment or wishful thinking. Be quick not only to take advantage of developing opportunity, but enterprising enough to *make* the opportunity.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon centers interests on long-range objectives, on your immediate program of action to realize those objectives, on the associations—business and personal—that can best help you to arrive where you'd like to go. Your enthusiasm, good selling line, optimism and friendliness can make you welcome wherever you go. Maintain this confident joviality in every casual contact; the people around you will fall over themselves to put good things in your way, to give helpful advice, needed introductions, valuable "tips" and short cuts in a veritable chain reaction of contacts that can speed you to success. Join the right groups (5th-10th) and take an active part in club affairs. Travel, promote, write, sell. Circulate freely in as wide a radius as you can compass. Ask favors and grant them. Be accessible; exercise your charm, yet be sincerely friendly—

August 11th to August 19th

You're still "free wheeling" at an unchecked pace. The 11th is rich in opportunity. Widen contacts. Ride on the feeling that everything's coming your way (if you go after the right people, in the right places); you should find them —and developing situations complacent to your wants and needs. Make important decisions; see people in top places; seek the advice of the experienced (13th, 14th). Slow down from the 15th-18th; you're apt to be too personal in your judgments, emotionally confused or touchy in your vanity—to the detriment of your social or business prestige. Don't be misled by your sympathies into company or causes that are socially suspect; you've too much at stake this month to risk public censure or misunderstanding for a romantic idea. Make decisions (p.m. 18th) on the basis of practical interest and long-range effect.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon calls for discrimination and judgment in the choice of friends and intimates, a check on your ambitions and plans to see how far you've advanced towards realizing them, good sense in the management of a current romance, organization in the promotion of new practical ventures. A long trip, new contacts, enrollment in a program of special training may be in order (22nd, 24th). Check accounts, keep expenses down, meet financial demands (26th). Pull strings to advance business or social prestige (27th, 28th) but don't overdo the high-pressure technique or make rash promises you won't keep. Be conservatively enterprising, work according to plan (29th, 30th), but set yourself for sudden changes at the top level that can put unexpected opportunity in your way.

Libra Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—JUPITER—Put yourself in wider circulation. You've big things at stake; the more people line up on your side, the faster you can realize your aims.

Mon.—Aug. 2—SATURN—Impulse and miscalculation can spoil your playing of even a good hand. Take time to think; heed responsible advice; let things "come to you."

Tue. — Aug. 3 — SATURN — You don't know all the answers, nor where developing trends are leading, but don't let that bother you. Listen for that inner "click" that happens when you're in the right place, at the right time.

Wed.—Aug. 4—URANUS—Turn on your charm full force where it will do you the most good. Having the right people on your side is more than half the battle won.

Thu. — Aug. 5 — URANUS — The New Moon centers interest on personal objectives, and the well chosen associations that can best advance major interests. Put yourself in wider circulation where you're best known.

Fri.—Aug. 6—NEPTUNE—Pull strings to gain wanted social or professional recognition. Join forces with others in a popular cause. Work towards approved goals.

Sat.—Aug. 7—NEPTUNE—In expecting or demanding too much of those around you, you run the risk of losing benefits that are well within your reach. Avoid extremes.

Sun.—Aug. 8—MARS—Be alert to opportunities to enhance personal prestige, but don't spoil things by being too obvious about it. Be a good sport if the biggest plum falls to another.

Mon. — Aug. 9 — MARS — You've a way with you, persuasiveness and charm to win solid support for any important project. Use your connections to get on the right bandwagon.

Tue.—Aug. 10—VENUS—Here's more of the same; turn it to solid business, social or professional account. Exercise initiative with the assurance you're in favor.

Wed. — Aug. 11 — VENUS — Ambitious goals may be worth struggling for, but don't be surprised if it all costs more than you planned. Keep things moving and trust to a substantial eventual return.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MERCURY—Improve on routine business contacts. Travel, promote and sell. Make yourself agreeable even to those you meet casually. There's paydirt in your own backyard.

Fri.—Aug. 13 — MERCURY — You're in the driver's seat. Any project that catches your enthusiasm should get off to a good start. Ask favors. Grant them. Promote your ideas.

Sat.—Aug. 14—MERCURY—Another day when everything should roll on wheels. Know where you're going and why and make others feel like helping you to get there.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MOON—Throw off the tendency to discouragement; it's a natural reaction to too ambitious planning, too broad a jump towards eventual goals. Be careful not to get emotionally involved.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MOON—Don't let domestic bickering take your mind off more profitable impersonal concerns. Be promotional, open to new ideas.

Tue.—Aug. 17—SUN—Seek avenues of enterprise in fields and among people where you know the score, where you're sure of good will, can capitalize on personal skills.

Wed.—Aug. 18—SUN—If you wear your heart on your sleeve, be sure you'll get your feelings hurt. Don't deceive yourself or attempt to mislead others. Discount vanity and build on talents you can depend on.

Thu.—Aug. 19—SUN—The more practical your objectives, the better will you be able to realize them. Know who your friends are and use their support and advice wisely. Put solid weight behind new projects.

Fri.—Aug. 20 — MERCURY — Conscientious performance of all that's expected of you wins favor in the right places. Cooperate with coworkers. Hire personnel.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MERCURY—Don't talk a good job—do it. Channel your enthusiasm to serve the task in hand. Cultivate your own, not your neighbor's garden.

Sun.—Aug. 22—VENUS—Early tensions are soon dissipated if a pleasant channel's found for restless energies. Pool your ideas so all concerned may enjoy the weekend. Seek new scenes and stimulating contacts.

Mon.—Aug. 23—VENUS—Clash of personal interest may involve you in unpleasant complications. Give those you work with the benefit of the doubt. You can afford to be generous.

Tue.—Aug. 24—VENUS—Broaden social and business relations. Conclude agreements. Investigate new fields for study, exploration and enterprise. Pool information.

Wed.—Aug. 25 — PLUTO — Check your accounts. Trim expenses where possible. Change plans where strained budgets dictate greater thrift and efficiency.

Thu.—Aug. 26—PLUTO — Meet obligations scrupulously to maintain credit and prestige. Minor sacrifices may be called for to keep accounts in order.

Fri.—Aug. 27—JUPITER—Welcome the favor and recognition of superiors, but don't fall all over yourself to get more than your rightful due. Be chary of confidences with the wrong people.

Sat. — Aug. 28 — JUPITER — Let public opinion and popular taste be your guide in long-range promotional planning. Put ideas in circulation; travel and sell.

Sun.—Aug. 29—SATURN—New mental interests, new places and people provide needed stimulation, freshen you up for the practical activities that lie ahead.

Mon.—Aug. 30—SATURN — Don't trust to chance or feelings where matters of business or social prestige are at stake. Make a plan you know will work, and stick to it.

Tue.—Aug. 31—SATURN—Haste makes waste and high-handed tactics may boomerang. Control impatience and quick temper. Use initiative but with finesse.

August, 1948

For those born October 24 to November 22 or Scorpio Ascending

August 1st to August 5th

YOU could choose no better time than August for a vacation, letting the month's favorable aspects work for the toning up of mind and spirit, to replenish depleted reserves and renew the flow of creative ideas. You'll probably not take this advice, however, for there are pressures at work to keep your attention fixed on matters of business, of professional achievement and prestige. Things are brewing behind the scenes, making you impatient and nervously keyed up (4th). Avoid making premature moves before a developing situation has definitely set. Material prospects are good and steadily improving, but don't give new projects "the works" till you've tried out your ideas in a small way to insure their eventual success. Play a cagy game this month; don't tip your hand, or let competitors know in which direction you expect to jump. Take time out to exercise your gift for evaluating coming trends, for figuring the angles in advance, to get on an "inside track." Rule out emotional bias, complications or distractions. Be watchful, astute in appraisal of others, but not unduly suspicious of passersby at your front door, while you neglect more vulnerable defenses at the back. Your private interests are best served the more you divert your mind from them. Share broader group responsibilities; lend your capable shoulders to help lift the weaker fellow's load.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon points up definitely and conclusively your achievement tally for the past two years. You've been working to make your place in your socal or professional group secure, to justify the added responsibilities you were called upon to bear, to hold the respect of superiors and to exercise authority in your own right. The financial fruits of successful administration of your own and other' affairs now make the effort worthwhile. Put resources into wider circulation to strengthen your position and enhance prestige. Turn the higher range of prices to your advantage—either to raise yourself to higher earning (and spending) levels, or to get a wider margin of profit for what you produce. Pull strings for an earned promotion, but use the methods of suggestion rather than sledge-hammer tactics to advance major interests. Ride along on a current that could—of itself—swing in your favor. If you've played your cards well, you've a key spot in a closely integrated business organization, or enjoy a place others look up to in your social or community group.

August 11th to August 19th

Make important, carefully considered job or security decisions (11th-14th) that can improve your whole economic situation. Widen business activities, get an increase in salary or allowance and put resources to pleasant and profitable use. The 15th-18th can be tricky and confusing. Sidestep emotional complications, intrusions of persons you distrust, involved relationships, attitudes, situations that leave you psychically depleted and morally or mentally unsure of your ground. Don't travel with unsuitable company, or in unfamiliar places. Practical decisions taken once the fog has cleared from your mind (P.M. 18th) bolster standing and security.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon gives you a chance to get some perspective on the whole security situation—what's been accomplished, what's still to be done to make your basic set-up proof against any emergency. Use responsible judgment in solving a domestic situation so as to protect the future of all concerned. Bolster credit, revise budgets, make more ingenious use of joint resources (22nd, 24th). Avoid misunderstandings, confusion, emotional tangles (23rd); force no issues in legal or personal controversy near the 26th. You're disposed to spend more than you should (27th, 28th) in indulging friends, or social ambitions beyond your means. Use a favorable business or political turn to advantage (29th, 30th). New mental stimulus, new contacts, more independent attitudes embolden your hand (30th) but avoid undue aggressiveness near the 31st.

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide

Scorpio Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—PLUTO—Cast up accounts, tap resources (material, social, cultural) to win favor or establish yourself more securely in desired groups. Stimulating news, encounters, dates, speed up p.m.

Mon.—Aug. 2—JUPITER—Big issues may be obscured by misunderstandings, or meddling, tender feelings stir up complications. Seek help of influential persons tonight; restore peace.

Tue.—Aug. 3—JUPITER—Carry on, meet the public, even though yesterday's turmoil continues mentally or emotionally. Examine motives, attitudes; take care of health. Let travel, decisions wait.

Wed.—Aug. 4—SATURN—News, ideas, opportunities in social, professional or business fields stimulate ambition. Impress superiors, step out in public, perfect plans for a go-ahead.

Thu.—Aug. 5—SATURN—Like yesterday with possibilities of even more definite or solid progress. Drive for career, honors, a more responsible position in community or social activities.

Fri.—Aug. 6—URANUS—Play the game with associates, strengthening and extending relations. Tonight, look, listen and think over straws in the wind—important policies, opinions may go on record.

Sat.—Aug. 7—URANUS—Circulate; enjoy or participate in artistic, cultural or charitable activities. Don't let entertaining take the roof off or get too costly tonight.

Sun.—Aug. 8—NEPTUNE—Plans can fall through, giving rise to moodiness. Grab the chance to relax or seek out persons who cheer you up. P.M. ends on a brighter note.

Mon.—Aug. 9—NEPTUNE—Research, study, advance information, strong backing or inner conviction can put you on the track for profit or advancement. Demonstrate ability, strengthen position.

Tue.—Aug. 10—MARS—Turn on magnetism and charm to promote personal interests and ambitions. Tackle important persons or groups with a full measure of self-confidence. Meet expectations in p.m.

Wed.—Aug. 11—MARS—Clear up details to get at important decisions, moves, in p.m. Success or promotion (with salary to match) may come through or business deals pay off splendidly; clinch it. Evening slow, tiring; aim to please and don't worry.

Thu.—Aug. 12—VENUS—Fine for finances, shopping, etc., though mostly in the planning or anticipatory stage. Seek new ways to profit, earn.

Fri.—Aug. 13—VENUS—The horn of plenty still pours forth. Go after what you want full force. Entertain clients, mingle with bigwigs, complete deals or agreements, buy or sell.

Sat.—Aug. 14—VENUS—Make all secure; new factors—differences with partner or others, claims, obligations—may darken the recent rosy picture in p.m. Take a conservative line and try not to fret.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MERCURY—Plans may fall apart or activities, interests, relationships pall. Watch your step (and traffic), keep clear of gossip; rest.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MERCURY—Turn your efficiency loose on the details, and be ready for a happy change of pace in p.m. Others may want to share good news or worthwhile contacts, leads pop up.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MERCURY—Trust your financial judgment, buy or sell, increase earning power, secure backing. P.M. is a bit cyaway; watch speech, funds, manners.

Wed—Aug. 18—MOON—Hold fast to your own insight and refuse to let personality or emotional problems get you off the track. Conclude yesterday's deals or arrangements in p.m.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MOON—Slow, burdensome, demanding, is the way it looks. Resolve problems by emphasizing advantages, possibilities for new development and gains.

Fri.—Aug. 20—SUN—Changes in plan, little extras that crop up may keep you turning from one thing to another. P.M. best for shopping, sociability, etc.

Sat—Aug. 21—SUN—Remind yourself or children not to want the most expensive thing in sight. Guard against carelessness, loss. P.M. edgy, tiring.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MERCURY—Hobbies, crafts, visits with friends or relatives, group activities, offer diversion, a chance to show talents or effect advantageous agreements. Watch costs—energy, money.

Mon.—Aug. 23—MERCURY—Consult authorities on recurring work or health problems. P.M. excellent for employment or financial affairs. Shop, negotiate.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MERCURY—Watch out for breakage in your rush of energy in a.m. What you want comes more easily in p.m. —bargains, concessions, approval of superiors or those important to you.

Wed.—Aug. 25—VENUS—Sound out associates, get others' point of view. Cultivate acquaintances, contacts quietly. Evening may be a strain; play safe.

Thu.—Aug. 26—VENUS—Partners or others may be flying high or expecting a lot of attention or entertainment; count costs. Slow; heed warning signals.

Fri.—Aug. 27—PLUTO—The bank account's likely to suffer under the onslaught of extravagant friends or putting on a gorgeous show for visitors, clients. Refuse risks; guard against loss, waste.

Sat.—Aug. 28—PLUTO—The spendthrift note continues; draw the line and persuade partner to do the same. Evening fine for romance or personal interests, favorite diversions or for business leads, decisions.

Sun.—Aug. 29—JUPITER—Accept suggestions or follow an impulse and explore new places, meet new people. Associations can be formed for future pleasure or profit.

Mon.—Aug. 30—JUPITER—Confer, travel, sell yourself and ideas. Take on a new job or arrange for a freer hand where you are. Submit results of creative effort or research. Evening happy, romantic.

Tue.—Aug. 31—JUPITER—Caution is advised in early hours in travel, speech, relations with others. Control impatience—push new plans, arrangements in p.m.

August, 1948

For those born November 23 to December 21 or Sagittarius Ascending

Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 5th

MAKE August the high spot of the year. Anything you touch should go well. New opportunities are opening up on every side and you have no problem in putting yourself over with a bang. You've more friends than you know what to do with, ready to help you promote ambitious, long-range plans. Use the touchstone in your capable hands to realize major objectives, to widen contacts, make important social and business connections, to extend selling territory and promotional range. Advertise yourself and your wares with the utmost confidence; enjoy the confidence of others. There's an aura of success about you that invites additional encouragement — capitalize on it for all it's worth. You're bound to have a good time no matter what you're doing, whether your interests are practical or social, political, educational or literary—so use the excellent aspects of the month to promote some major project or ambition. Seek a wider field in which to operate, a broader market for your wares. The stellar setup is made to order for you; it would be a pity to waste it just riding along with carefree disregard for the opportunities that are yours for the asking.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon centers attention on decisive events shaping up at a distance, on the need for broadening mental attitudes and perspectives. Knowledge of politics, foreign affairs, foreign languages and procedures can be put to excellent use. The literary should make personal contact with editors and publishers, increase their output, give their product mass appeal. Take summer courses that can make you a more valuable specialist in your field. Travel for business or pleasure; broaden mental and social horizons. Capitalize on new contacts and put what you learn to immediate use. Attend conventions, conferences, club meetings—to exchange ideas, pick up new techniques, make new friends, open new channels of profit and interest. Be the spark plug in some political boom, or get on a sure winner's bandwagon to speed your own way to success.

August 11th to August 19th

Here's more of the same—so take the initiative and keep things swiftly rolling. Expand your business. Widen social influence. See every prospect; follow up every promising lead. Ask favors confidently and grant them freely. Put long-range security plans in motion (11th-14th); use dramatic methods, but base operations on knowledge and experience. Conclude a contract or arrangement (14th) with some person skilled in your field, whose backing means much to your success. Check financial arrangements (15th-18th) to eliminate risk where others' money or resources are concerned. Don't give hostages to fortune or get involved with the wrong people. Don't endorse notes or make loans on flimsy collateral. Don't over-promote a stock deal, or let yourself be high-pressured too far out on a financial limb. Give help where it's really needed, but discourage wasters and spongers. Stall on financial demands or commitments, especially where sentiment confuses the picture, till later hours of the 18th; you can trust decisions then made to be practical and just.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon throws the spotlight on your ability to plan ahead, to instrument those plans in practical ways, to capitalize on personal contacts and demonstrate your skill in getting others to work with you, to follow your lead (19th, 22nd, 24th). Check accounts and keep expenses within planned budgets (23rd). Avoid travel (26th); use the time to clean up neglected chores, to keep yourself and coworkers up to productive capacity. Avoid reckless promises (27th, 28th); you've a tendency to oversell, or take on more than you can handle. Exchange ideas (30th); travel, promote and sell. Sift the advice you get to avail yourself of the most practical. Important revisions of finances or working methods are in order after the 30th, but avoid the tendency (31st) to exchange old lamps for new in too much of a hurry. Be sure the new deal is a definite improvement.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—VENUS—Day offers unusual pleasure on a trip, entertaining in-laws or partner's friends, enjoying cultural pursuits. Others can be rambunctious in evening, or an unusual association be formed.

Mon.—Aug. 2—PLUTO—Finances won't support your or partner's desires; don't sell; friends, social activities eat a hole in budget if permitted. Seek professional or impartial business advice in evening.

Tue.—Aug. 3—PLUTO — Go over the whole financial and property set-up, also family obligations; review estimates, ambitions, carefully. Examine friends' motives, advice, practicality, demands.

Wed.—Aug. 4—JUPITER—News from a distance or a trip can clarify relationships, understanding, business. Use connections, pull, knowledge, to make final arrangements to be put into effect after tomorrow.

Thu.—Aug. 5—JUPITER—Get an early start on trips, interviews, social or professional activities; make reservations, work on educational plans. Entertain with a purpose in evening.

Fri.—Aug. 6—SATURN — Bolster position, reputation, by cultivating contacts, adding new information. Travel, accidents or arguments in crowds are dangerous in p.m.

Sat.—Aug. 7—SATURN — Use caution and diplomacy in all relationships. Trips, news, social festivities, can be profitable and gay in p.m., but slow down a partner's exuberance for appearance's sake at night.

Sun.—Aug. 8—URANUS—A haze of misunderstanding can dampen friendly relations, parties. Clarify aims, motives, blurred issues.

Mon.—Aug. 9—URANUS—Everyone and anyone are ready to lend a helping hand—just stretch forth yours. Big news or success regarding travel, transfers, educational activities can be received.

Tue.—Aug. 10 — NEPTUNE — Bolster partnership finances or credits by seeking backstage support. Charitable acts pay off in many ways.

Wed.—Aug. 11 — NEPTUNE — Early morning traffic snarls, worries, problems, clear by noon. Afternoon offers exceptional chance to shine personally, to win in any field. Evening bogs down—plan extra rest.

Thu.—Aug. 12—MARS—Your pep and optimism increase. Hold tension in curb and plan important action for tomorrow.

Fri.—Aug. 13—MARS—Everything goes your way—business, news, social contacts, personal interests. You can walk off with the door prize or otherwise experience the benevolent hand of Lady Luck.

Sat.—Aug. 14 — MARS — Get routine chores, shopping, out of the way early. Sudden development in partnership plans upset design. Don't take things too seriously, and don't travel—slow going if not worse.

Sun.—Aug. 15—VENUS—A morbid day; you're overserious, worried. Travel not advisable; social life is expensive, in cost or losses.

Mon.—Aug. 16—VENUS—Check over expenses entailed by trips, entertaining, study programs. Good news or offers can come to a partner, or a door open to you on a trip, or due to your unusual knowledge.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MERCURY—Exceptional opportunity or personal favor are yours. Use pull; entertain important people; accept aid of friends; utilize your influence to help others; put heavy emphasis on the personal.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MERCURY—Transportation, deliveries, rumors, gossip, are questionable in a.m. Don't let money, opportunity, property, slip through your fingers. Postpone decisions until evening when final opinions can be reached.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MERCURY—Little annoyances, delays, create bad humor, worry. Good news, invitations, offers, to you or partner brighten p.m.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MOON—Complete plans for travel, parties, partnership financial agreements. Shop for home; close deals.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MOON—High spirits run wild early. Adjust domestic, family or basic business duties to social or friends' plans. P.M. dull.

Sun.—Aug. 22—SUN—A brilliant, active day—get out and have fun, with children, partner, sweetheart, at parties, in games, on a trip.

Mon.—Aug. 23—SUN—Credit, sales, financial arrangements, taxes, insurance settlements, come up for consideration. Cut expenses, personal demands. Evening offers chance to put best foot forward.

Tue.—Aug. 24—SUN—Take charmingly forceful action to gain your desires. Accept or make offers, proposals, dates; entertain, perform, shop for clothes, articles for children, decorations; promote business plans.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MERCURY — Take a philosophical attitude toward professional or social developments. Watch diet, especially on trips.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MERCURY—Ill health, duties, annoyance with domestic or business breakdowns, may interfere with personal plans or social engagements. Rest and fight off a black mood in evening.

Fri.—Aug. 27—VENUS — Try to bring early a.m. good humor to bear on questions involving partners, business, public appearances or plans. Don't express or promise more than you can deliver. Excess dangerous.

Sat.—Aug. 28—VENUS — A partner or others may try to pull you down to earth; be practical and discreet in public. Consider offers, contracts, proposals, legal agreements, invitations. Evening social.

Sun.—Aug. 29—PLUTO—A sudden suggestion, meeting, proposal, may startle you in a.m. Social contacts can improve public position and financial credit. Reorganize plans, budgets, mutual agreements.

Mon.—Aug. 30—PLUTO—Get out and turn on the charm with professional or social big-wigs; widen your territory or acquaintanceship; consult school authorities; study; get others' opinions.

Tue.—Aug 31—PLUTO—Dont' take too seriously a sudden breakdown of financial or social plans—partners may grumble, but will be more amenable later in day.

Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide

August, 1948

For those born December 22 to January 19 or Capricorn Ascending

August 1st to August 5th

THE place you've carved out for yourself in the social, business or professional world should be an enviable one, yet it may seem to you only a stepping stone to better things. No one expects you to stand still, certainly not under the favorable aspects of August, yet temper your eagerness to get ahead with diplomacy; the extent of your reach may antagonize those in high places, as well as those less capable of making the stiff climb to the top. Exercise your authority and prestige with consideration for the lesser fry, and take special care not to let your ambitions crowd those above you. Make a bid for the loyalty and cooperation you need to make your eminence "sit well" in the public eye. Avail yourself of the resources of partners, of joint savings, of group financing, to improve business or social position, or achieve an artistic success. Count on substantial backing or assistance by proving yourself an "excellent risk" even for those of conservative mind and cautious financial temper. Turn your own gains back into the pool, your profits from a business deal back into the business. Run your affairs in such a way as to leave a comfortable margin for future emergencies even while you draw on built-up reserves for present expansion.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon centers attention on partnership finances—stock deals, the use of available credits and reserves to back up the position you hold in your social or business group. Good accounting methods, effective budgeting, and the wise allocation of funds, the scrupulous discharge of all financial obligations, give you a sense of inner security and confidence—a confidence in which others, too, may share. Your business, your household, your personal finances should be organized so soundly that there isn't a hint of waste anywhere, no hangovers of debt to encumber your progress, no deadwood, nothing that doesn't carry its own weight, produce a return for the energy expended. Where old obligations are still to be cleared or lagging collections to be made, you can do so on most advantageous terms (5th-10th). Put your savings to work for you to protect your future.

August 11th to August 19th

Lend your weight to the raising of money for good causes (11th-14th). Make your own long-term investments in projects that promise not only a cash return, but also contribute to community progress. Get in on the ground floor of a new industry or business or reorganize an old one that can thrive under tighter organization and revitalized management. The 15th-18th calls for a high degree of diplomacy, discrimination in the choice of persons you associate with publicly, supervision over the operations of partners whose methods or commitments might be misunderstood. Read contracts carefully; leave sentiment out of business dealings; insist on straightforwardness from others and live up to a strict standard of probity yourself. Postpone definite commitments till P.M. of the 18th when satisfactory compromise and clear-cut financial arrangements are possible.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon reemphasies the importance of order and solvency in both privately managed and jointly owned funds, the effective use of resources to give you more freedom of action, more credit, more room for expansion. Step up your working efficiency, better your job, pep up your personnel, try out new tools, new systems or equipment (22nd, 24th). Sidestep legal entanglements, undesirable personal involvement (23rd). Ask no financial favors on the 26th; keep strict account of expenditures; meet all legitimate demands. Travel (27th, 28th) may cost more than expected; a promotion may bring less. Don't bank on others' too easy promises. The 29th and 30th are good for business and finance, for collections, group purchases and investment. New doors are opening for you into broader fields, but don't rush into some new proposition (31st) before investigating its long-range possibilities.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MERCURY—Home, garden or workshop may hold first interest. Be ready for surprise visitors, invitations, suggestions in p.m.—add a note of variety.

Mon.—Aug. 2—VENUS—Others seem fractious or determined to misunderstand, especially in p.m. Meet the trial of patience and good humor and wait for opening to make your point, effect agreements.

Tue.—Aug. 3—VENUS—Check up, watch and wait, meet obligations. Mergers or new associations being formed may have a bearing on professional or social ambitions. Evaluate opportunities carefully.

Wed.—Aug. 4—PLUTO—Talk over business or property deals with partner or others involved. Take a long view in making decisions, setting a price or figuring financing.

Thu.—Aug. 5—PLUTO—Maintain the good humor and self confidence of the a.m. in meeting serious problems later. Work out details affecting investments, income, credit. Evening enjoyable, diverting.

Fri.—Aug. 6—JUPITER—Travel or otherwise take in a wider territory. Interviews, meetings, social or group activities can give you a better perspective on situations and their requirements.

Sat.—Aug. 7—JUPITER—Excellent for meeting the public, gaining support for pet ambitions or charities. Too much aggression defeats its purpose in p.m. Detours, inconveniences, flareups are possible.

Sun.—Aug. 8—SATURN—A hazy, perhaps lazy day, but don't neglect public or social obligations. Indulgence or sentimentality obscures issues. Make decisions, plan action in late hours.

Mon.—Aug. 9—SATURN—Promote your own best interests with all the knowledge and diplomacy at your command. Reorganization may give you a chance to climb up higher, open up avenues for profit.

Tue.—Aug. 10.—URANUS—Properly directed initiative taps fortune's favor; a desired position or office may be won or advantageous offers, proposals, contracts, settlements be presented.

Wed.—Aug. 11—URANUS—Much talk or quibbling may try patience but financial arrangement, sales, deals hold exceptional opportunity for you or partner. Rest, forestall letdown tonight.

Thu.—Aug. 12—NEPTUNE—A keyed-up sort of day with much of activity under cover. Private conferences, digging up extra material help your cause.

Fri.—Aug. 13—NEPTUNE—Push where success means the most inner satisfaction and happiness. Seek favors, arrange backing. Business matters, career interests, romance, are favored.

Sat.—Aug. 14—NEPTUNE—Wind up and put the seal on details left from yesterday. P.M.'s highly charged and upsets can put a frost on evening, leaving you open to disappointment or worry.

Sun.—Aug. 15—MARS—Understanding, clarity seem hard to reach. Make moderation, discretion the watchwords of the day; consider the impression you make.

Mon.—Aug. 16—MARS—Personal plans may be subject to interruptions or delays. Register cooperation, make personal contacts wherever possible. News, bright ideas, sociability enliven p.m.

Tue.—Aug. 17—VENUS—Grasp opportunity for progress toward ambitious goals—promotion, recognition of good work or specialized knowledge. Push business or financial arrangements.

Wed.—Aug. 18—VENUS—Hew to yesterday's line, concentrating on material advance. Others may be having their troubles in p.m. or scenes erupt in public; help where you can, keep clear otherwise.

Thu.—Aug. 19—VENUS—Questions of earning, spending, saving take the floor. Look for profitable sidelines, new ways and means, bargains in p.m.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MERCURY—Tackle routine, catch up on news, correspondence, etc. P.M., shop, circulate, cultivate clients or enjoy sociability.

Sat.—Aug. 21—MERCURY—Absentmindedness, overoptimism, carelessness, can throw schedules out of gear and make extra work. Check orders, messages, reports.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MOON—Get yourself and home in applepie order to be prepared for visitors—or entertain the boss or important clients. Show off special talents, skills, arts, possessions.

Mon.—Aug. 23—MOON—Study ways to improve home or property, brighten up surroundings generally. Any minor unpleasantness of p.m. is soon erased.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MOON—Shop for household, family or business needs. Close business or real estate deals. Make moves that contribute to basic security, welfare.

Wed.—Aug. 25—SUN—Find time for personal interests or diversions to refresh yourself. Social obligations, children's needs can be a strain in p.m.

Thu.—Aug. 26—SUN—Keep plans tentative; allow plenty of time for shopping, social engagements, activities with or for children. Check on costs.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MERCURY—Visitors or news from afar seem to entail a lot of hurry and scurry, changes, preparation. Find refuge from mental distraction in tasks you do easily and well.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MERCURY—Peace, quiet and order may be crowded out of the picture if relatives or in-laws take over. Check against careless or slipshod work.

Sun.—Aug. 29—VENUS—Accept invitations; take in a lecture or concert, get out for a trip or excursion; circulate, widen acquaintance or field of activities.

Mon.—Aug. 30—VENUS—Put in your bid for promotion or a raise. Push partnership matters, business negotiations; accept offers, proposals; go after new clients or accounts. Romance, sociability flourish tonight.

Tue.—Aug. 31—VENUS—Tempers are on a hair-trigger in a.m. Let irritation die down from lack of fuel—interesting things to do or people to see brighten p.m.

August, 1948

For those born January 20 to February 18 or Aquarius Ascending

Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 5th

THIS is a month of gratifying social success and widening mental horizons, achieved by pleasant journeys to places you've never seen, or in the exploration of new scenes, new personal associations and ideas through books, clubs, cultural groups and higher realms of study. Travel for business or pleasure. Explore the possibilities for a new career at a distance, for scientific study or advancement, for literary work, for promotion and selling in a wider, more rewarding field. An ambitious program can be successful beyond your expectations. Make new friends among important people; improve present ties. Join clubs; participate wholeheartedly in their activities. Welcome your friends' support and encouragement of your progressive ideas and projects. Partners are more cooperative because they're surer of their ground. You benefit through their material improvement or—if you're in the competition on your own, through wider public relations and opportunities that can be turned into impressive patterns of achievement. A new romance may develop out of broader social interests. You could find no better time to launch a lasting partnership—in business or marriage—or to put the one you have on a sturdier, more practical basis.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon focuses attention on public and partnership relations, contracts, situations in process of mediation or legal adjustment. Get on the firmest possible footing with the partners you've been working with or use these highly favorable aspects (5th-10th) to cement new ties. Settle existing matters in litigation amicably, availing yourself of the offices of a mediator fair to both sides. Act in such a capacity yourself, for your diplomatic gifts, your ability to find effective and mutually profitable compromises, to line up practical working agreements should now find plenty of scope for expression. Accept the fact that you are, or can be popular, and build your current successes on your gift for friendship, on reciprocal good will, trust and confidence.

August 11th to August 19th

An important contract, agreement, interview, public appearance opens broad new vistas before you, brings you closer to cherished objectives (11th-14th). Results of serious efforts to work with others justify the most extravagant optimism, yet set a reasonable limit to your expectations to avoid disappointment near the 15th or early 18th. Romance and adventure claim your interest (16th), and you're eager for new fields to conquer (17th), but don't go off the deep end looking for something that's "out of this world," or fancy that you have it just because you're seeing everything momentarily through rose-colored glasses. Critical discrimination and sober judgment serve you better in the choice of partners or intimates who will wear well (as may be tested and proved later on the 18th), in preference to those who make a more glamorous superficial impression.

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon calls for perspective in public and partnership relations, puts a premium on your ability to work well on a team, to make workable compromises, to capitalize on situations as you find them, and through them develop your own opportunity. Stabilize the ties that have first claim on your loyalty and make new ones to enlarge your scope and influence. Dare to experiment, to make some unique contribution of your own (22nd, 24th) and don't overlook the possibilities of romance and new venture. Don't let emotional confusion or misplaced temperament drain energy or interfere with your work (23rd). Be conciliatory; force no domestic issues (26th). Restrain the impulse to extravagance (27th, 28th). Travel; contact important people (30th). Avoid haste and recklessness (31st). Be careful around new equipment or machinery. Don't try to run it till you've had time to learn how.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—SUN—Use personal influence, charm, entertaining ability, to aid a partner or grasp a solid opportunity for yourself. Unexpected divertissement in evening pulls you out of rut.

Mon.—Aug. 2—MERCURY — Upsets of working routine, illness, accidents, disturbing news, cranky employers or tradesmen, cause worry, revision of plans. Watch diet; get extra rest; don't travel. Take a partner's or other's advice and sympathy.

Tue.—Aug. 3—MERCURY—Yesterday's conditions prevail, perhaps increase; same warnings hold. A partner, friends or social outing are still the best medicine.

Wed.—Aug. 4 — VENUS — Action stirs around you, taking you out of doldrums. A trip, special concert, lecture or discussion bring better perspective.

Thu.—Aug. 5—VENUS—A two-week period when the problems of others, marital relations, legal suits, new opportunity, become of paramount importance, starts today. Cheer up a partner, put yourself out to please.

Fri.—Aug. 6—PLUTO—Put your mind and efforts into action that will clear accounts, add to the mutual budget, revise obligations. Later you or others near you can get into trouble, quarrels, arguments.

Sat.—Aug. 7—PLUTO—Be open for new chances to increase business or acquaintanceship, new ideas, move to new localities. Finances inject themselves unpleasantly into personal relationships in evening.

Sun. Aug. 8—JUPITER—Request cooperation of another in dealing with management of home or business. Evening dreamy.

Mon.—Aug. 9—JUPITER—Morning invitations, successes, news, bring cheer. Try to live up to what's expected of you. P.M. excellent for parties, trips, weddings, consultations, final agreements.

Tue.—Aug. 10—SATURN — Doors open in social, personal or business life for you or partner—grasp chances to increase prestige, money, favors.

Wed.—Aug. 11 — SATURN — Questions involving prestige, reputation, profession, press heavily in a.m. Defer action (or have a partner do so) until later afternoon.

Thu.—Aug. 12—URANUS — The atmosphere is tinged with gaiety, romance, things-about-to-happen. Accept invitations; shop.

Fri.—Aug. 13 — URANUS — A fortunate day for partnership relations, direct negotiations, travel, social festivities, educational arrangements, establishing family harmony, entertaining clients.

Sat. — Aug. 14 — URANUS — Complete plans, agreements, in a.m. but don't be surprised if unforeseen circumstances change things later. Evening is disappointing.

Sun.—Aug. 15—NEPTUNE—The dull or blue mood of self-deprecation continues and can become morbid. Your mind refuses to function clearly, so don't travel or try to drive yourself to work or play.

Mon.—Aug. 16—NEPTUNE—Try to see the other person's viewpoint, attitude toward you; a surprising sense of personal accomplishment, business success, appreciation from others, can ensue.

Tue.—Aug. 17—MARS — Initiative opens doors of opportunity in social, personal, professional, educational fields. Travel; confer; write; present ideas; use friends' connections or other pull.

Wed.—Aug. 18—MARS—Work or the demands put upon you seem just too much to take; make an effort to retain your sense of values, requesting friends', in-laws' or professional counsellors' advice if needed. Observe diet and hygiene rules on trips.

Thu.—Aug. 19—MARS—You can't seem to get together or agree with other people —perhaps a partner is in the dumps. Dress up, shop, have some fun, in p.m. to relieve the tension.

Fri.—Aug. 20—VENUS—Check up on expenses, clothes, other items, required on trips, educational plans. Shop for necessities in evening; request concessions from landlords, shop keepers.

Sat.—Aug. 21—VENUS—Think twice before you pay too much, buy the wrong size or item, in a.m. Desires exceed income.

Sun.—Aug. 22—MERCURY—Trips, visits, other entertainments, run a little expensive, but can give unusual enjoyment, turn up interesting people, offer new chances for personal initiative.

Mon. — Aug. 23 — MERCURY — Solicit others' opinion or aid in solving your work-a-day chores or health questions and listen to the advice. News, messages, invitations, study, make evening bright.

Tue.—Aug. 24—MERCURY — Extra activity in a.m. can lead to permanent benefit for you, a partner or children in p.m. Shope near home, phone, write, call on people, complete plans, start action.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MOON—Settle down to regular duties; rearrange the home or basic business set-up. Discount a disciplinary hand or voice in evening.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MOON—Dull duties interfere with social plans, friendly relations, trips; in-laws may upset regular arrangements, partners may be ill-humored or depressed in evening.

Fri.—Aug. 27—SUN—A gayer, more adventuresome mood prevails, perhaps too much so for your expense account. Good for shopping if you compare prices. Evening romantic, inspirational.

Sat.—Aug. 28—SUN—The tendency toward excess to still strong; friends can tax emotions and budget; children are demanding. Take in some special entertainment, travel, use creative talent, in evening.

Sun.—Aug. 29 — MERCURY — Welcome unexpected developments; try something new; get out with young people. Go over accounts, practical plans, reorganization ideas with others involved in evening.

Mon.—Aug. 30 — MERCURY — Test last night's plans. Accept offers or set out to make opportunity (you or a partner) for a trip, move, new job, social or educational activities, sale of creative wares.

Tue.—Aug. 31—MERCURY—Take extra care in travel, handling equipment in home or at work, diet, in a.m.; avoid quarrels.

August, 1948

For those born February 19 to March 20 or Pisces Ascending

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide

August 1st to August 5th

AUGUST is a good month to demonstrate the effectiveness of pooled resources, of concerted effort to bring your ship into port, or to launch new enterprise. But keep your accounts in order; plug up all possible leaks. If you're careless or gullible, you may find out that two and two add up to minus four. There's excitement and satisfaction in speculative venture, but steer clear of financial short cuts or involved manipulations near the 4th. Things are coming your way, but you have to keep your nose to the grindstone to make what you get stick to your fingers. Plan to put more in the till than you take out, to give more (in service and effort) than you receive, to save (government bonds, annuities, insurance) more than you spend. Be most discreet in handling money others work for besides yourself. Resist the temptation to mortgage your future for a more impressive front. Business and social prestige can be legitimately improved by more efficient methods, a more conscientious performance. Seek a better job or promotion, the favor of political, social or professional bigwigs, on which to build new patterns of security.

August 5th to August 11th

The New Moon focuses attention on working methods and procedures, on the requirements of your job, on the demands made upon your strength and executive capacities by your expanding material situation. Delegate minor responsibilities to others so you may be free to do the more exacting and important work. Invest in the best equipment; learn to get more out of your working tools, get better help; organize their time and your own efficiently. Discharge obligations faithfully. Manage your physical resources sensibly so you can adjust to anything expected of you, socially, professionally, or in responsible community service. Cooperate with others, and expect cooperation in return. You're a going concern, and where success is in the making, everyone likes to lend a hand.

August 11th to August 19th

The remarkably favorable indications of the past week continue through the 14th. Better your job. Climb several rungs on the business or social ladder. Seek a promotion, more influence in group affairs, more leeway in your work, better equipment, pleasanter working conditions. Hit new production levels take advantage of the freer flow of supplies. Practical arrangements agreed on between the 11th and 14th yield satisfactory results. There's a giddy, impractical trend in romance or finance (15th, A.M. 18th) that calls for discretion and common sense. Take no risks with partners' money; discourage wasteful spending; keep emotions under control. Entertain; spend for the home; expand credits and business or social range (16th, 17th). Make necessary adjustments of schedule or method, discharge of personal obligations (P.M. 18th).

August 19th through August 31st

The Full Moon calls for logic and consistency in meeting inner and outer demands upon your time, health and working efficiency. If your arrangements are practical, they'll stand any test, will yield the best results expected of them. Keep plans basically flexible, yet stick to orderly procedures and methods. Be fair with subordinates. Consider domestic changes, a possible change of base (22nd, 24th). Avoid emotional complications and financial involvement (23rd), overwork, fatigue or discouragement (26th). Sidestep extravagant display (27th, 28th); rash commitments can boomerang. Expand credit, step up efficiency (30th). Keep on the lookout for new creative venture or romance, but keep your head (31st) till you see where new developments are leading.

Pisces Daily Guide

Sun.—Aug. 1—MOON—Home activities are a good bet—rest, reading, music, or preparation for a party or date tonight—which may swing toward the unexpected, venturesome or even boisterous.

Mon.—Aug. 2—SUN—Curb impatience; trim personal desires, sociability to match the budget; refuse gambles. Watch (and remind children) to prevent loss. Work out practical ways and means, agreements, tonight.

Tue.—Aug. 3—SUN—Review and evaluate the personal situation; figure ways to develop abilities, talents, resources. Joint finances, holdings, obligations may be involved; keep the record straight.

Wed. Aug. 4—MERCURY—Get busy on changes, improvements—wardrobe, diet, exercise; test out ideas, methods; get or submit estimates, bids; put in applications; line up assistance, backing.

Thu. Aug. 5—MERCURY—Put through definite long-term arrangements or agreements along yesterday's lines. Take on a new or bigger job, sign leases, shop for necessities, entertain clients, co-workers.

Fri.—Aug. 6—VENUS—Confer with partners or others and be ready to incorporate helpful suggestions; circulate, build good will. Investigate rules, regulations, customs that affect plans, work, relations.

Sat.—Aug. 7—VENUS—Tone down any tendency toward a slap-dash approach. Deals, meetings, offers can mean pleasure and profit. Hold to moderation tonight; loud talk, erratic behavior, jar.

Sun.—Aug. 8—PLUTO—Sentimental or emotional attitudes blur the picture; reserve decisions affecting happiness, money. Misunderstanding, confusion can be cleared up in late hours—seize openings.

Mon.—Aug. 9—PLUTO—Push negotiations, deals. Approach higer-ups or important persons in your circle. Arrange financing, credit. Buy or sell. Seek a salary or allowance adjustment.

Tue.—Aug. 10—JUPITER—Act on good news, favorable reports; trips, interviews, financial or partnership arrangements should go smoothly in a.m. P.M. slower.

Wed.—Aug. 11—JUPITER—Rough spots can be ironed out by noon; push ambitious projects, career and social interests. Promotion, enhanced prestige, favorable publicity may result. Evening tiring; relax.

Thu.—Aug. 12—SATURN—A flurry of exciting new possibilities speeds the tempo though definite moves may wait until tomorrow. Stay up front; fulfill expectations.

Fri. — Aug. 13 — SATURN — Everything and everyone seem to favor you and rewards of past effort may come in a bunch. Take advantage of luck, professional or social opportunity and build for the future.

Sat.—Aug. 14—SATURN—Summon skill, training, experience to meet challenges, unexpected developments. Duties, claims on time and attention may be ephasized in p.m. Try not to look on the dark side.

Sun.—Aug. 15—URANUS—Social plans may go awry, misunderstandings arise or extra expenses be incurred; protect health, possessions, relations.

Mon.—Aug. 16—URANUS—Do your part to keep associations pleasant, mutually beneficial. Family or other may pull a nice surprise in p.m., or bargains, good news, offers, brighten the outlook.

Tue.—Aug. 17 — NEPTUNE — Excellent for buying or selling, settling insurance or legal matters, arranging financing or credit, improving position generally. Charity, private information or leads pay off.

Wed. — Aug. 18 — NEPTUNE — Yesterday's gains can be drained or dissipated unless you're careful, or old problems (emotional or financial) make a comeback. Wait till evening for important decisions, moves.

Thu. — Aug. 19 — NEPTUNE — Work looks difficult and energy low in a.m. Try not to fret or worry. Family or intimates can help or cheer you up in p.m.

Fri.—Aug. 20—MARS—Plan and figure next moves; get personal affairs in order. Add to popularity in p.m. Enjoy dates, outings, sociability.

Sat. — Aug. 21 — MARS — Carelessness, overexuberance can get you off on the wrong foot. Keep good humor on tap and meet obligations, social or otherwise.

Sun.—Aug. 22—VENUS—Go over practical affairs with family or partners. P.M., invitations, offers, gay visitors look promising. Excellent, too, for business agreements, entertaining clients.

Mon.—Aug. 23—VENUS—Spend only for a purpose—luxuries look too expensive or unsatisfactory. Good work, service or special knowledge may be rewarded.

Tue.—Aug. 24—VENUS—Questions or differences over bills, accounts, etc., can be cleared up by noon. Shop for utilities, home or business needs. Tonight social.

Wed.—Aug. 25—MERCURY—Keep informed on new developments. Most of the day leans to routine—allow for missed connections and that out-of-sorts feeling.

Thu.—Aug. 26—MERCURY — Interruptions, extra services or favors expected, can disrupt schedules. Don't take on more than you can handle. Evening worrisome; rest.

Fri.—Aug. 27—MOON—Keep some ballast; exciting possibilities, prospects, may have you on a merry-go-round and a misstep could be costly, damaging. Remember discretion; choose company carefully.

Sat.—Aug. 28—MOON—Bring practical common sense to bear on decisions affecting home, family, property. Cross purposes, side issues can jam things up in p.m. but tonight's fine; close deals, entertain.

Sun.—Aug. 29—SUN—A.M., expect the unexpected—in the way of a visitor, call, meeting, development, news. Enjoy sports, picnics, excursions, dates in p.m.

Mon.—Aug. 30—SUN—Promote personal interests, push for better working or living conditions, a deserved raise (salary, allowance, expense account). Partnership deals also favored. Evening social, romantic.

Tue.—Aug. 31—SUN—A.M., children may be "difficult," pet projects hit a snag or quarrels flare over financial plans. Diversions soon crop up—enjoy new interests.

JOURNEY IN TRUTH

by

MANLY PALMER HALL

The pattern of the philosophic empire as revealed through the lives and teachings of

ORPHEUS
PYTHAGORAS
PLATO
SOCRATES
DIOGENES
ARISTOTLE
AMMONIUS SACCUS
PLOTINUS
PROCLUS
ST. AUGUSTINE

Manly Hall's New Book dedicated to the Solution of vital problems of today

BOUND IN CLOTH
STAMPED IN GOLD
7 PORTRAITS
270 PAGES

Price, $3.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC. 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

THE SUN*

Crowned, girdled, garbed, and shot with light and fire,
Son first-born of the morning, sovereign star!
Soul nearest ours of all, that wert most far,
Most far off in the abysm of time, thy lyre
Hung highest above the dawn-enkindled quire
Where all ye sang together, all that are,
And all the starry songs behind thy car
Rang sequence, all our souls acclaim thee sire.

"If all the pens that ever poets held
Had fed the feeling of their masters' thoughts,"
And as with rush of hurtling chariots
The flight of all their spirits were impelled
Toward one great end, thy glory—nay, not then,
Not yet might'st thou be praised enough of men.

—SWINBURNE

---

* This sonnet was written in praise of, and entitled, CHRISTOPHER MARLOWE. We have taken the liberty of re-titling it only because it also seems an appropriate sonnet to the Sun.